NIST OFFICE OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices

as adopted by the 110th National Council on Weights and Measures

NIST Handbook 44

2026

NIST Handbook
NIST HB 44-2026

Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices

as adopted by the
110th National Council on Weights and Measures

Isabel Chavez Baucom
Elizabeth J. Benham
Jan Konijnenburg
G. Diane Lee
Katrice A. Lippa
John T. McGuire
Loren B. Minnich
Juana S. Williams

Physical Measurement Laboratory
Office of Weights and Measures

This publication is available free of charge from:
https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

December 2025

U.S. Department of Commerce
Howard Lutnick, Secretary

National Institute of Standards and Technology
Craig Burkhardt, Acting Under Secretary of Commerce for Standards and Technology and Acting NIST Director

NIST OFFICE OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Certain commercial entities, equipment, or materials may be identified in this document in order to describe an experimental procedure or concept adequately. Such identification is not intended to imply recommendation or endorsement by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, nor is it intended to imply that the entities, materials, or equipment are necessarily the best available for the purpose.

This handbook conforms to the concept of primary use of SI (metric) measurements recommended in the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 by citing SI units before U.S. customary units where both units appear together and placing separate sections containing requirements in SI units before corresponding sections containing requirements in U.S. customary units. In some cases, however, trade practice is currently restricted to the use of U.S. customary units; therefore, some requirements in this handbook will continue to specify only U.S. customary units until a broad consensus is achieved on the permitted SI units.

In accord with NIST policy, the "meter" and "liter" spellings are used in this document. However, the "metre" and "litre" spellings are acceptable.

It should be noted that a space has been inserted instead of commas in all numerical values having four digits or more in this document. This follows a growing practice, originating in tabular work, to use spaces to separate large numbers into groups of three digits. This avoids conflict with the practice in many countries to use the comma as a decimal marker.

NIST Technical Series Policies

Copyright, Fair Use, and Licensing Statements
NIST Technical Series Publication Identifier Syntax

Publication History

Approved by the NIST Editorial Review Board on 2025-12-04.
Supersedes NIST Handbook 44 - 2025 (December 2024) https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2025

How to Cite this NIST Technical Series Publication

Baucom ICh, Benham JE, Konijnenburg J, Lee GD, Lippa KA, McGuire JT, Minnich LB, and Williams JS, (2026) Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices. (National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD), NIST Handbook (HB) NIST HB 44-2026. https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

NIST Author ORCID iDs

ICh Baucom: 0009-0004-8989-2021
JE Benham: 0000-0002-2751-7881
J Konijnenburg: 0000-0003-2592-873X
GD Lee: 0000-0002-8005-0758
KA Lippa: 0000-0001-8651-8326
JT McGuire 0009-0006-7396-155X
LB Minnich: 0009-0006-8082-2726
JS Williams: 0000-0003-4807-9005

Contact Information

owm@nist.gov
NIST Office of Weights and Measures
Attention: Publications Coordinator
100 Bureau Drive, MS 2600 Gaithersburg, MD 20899

Abstract

NIST Handbook 44 includes specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements for weighing and measuring devices. These requirements are intended to encourage the design, installation, testing, and use of weighing and measuring devices that provide for accurate, repeatable measurements; facilitate clear and transparent transactions for buyer and seller; and do not facilitate fraud.

NIST Handbook 44 is adopted by many state, local, and some federal weights and measures authorities to apply to commercial weighing and measuring equipment and associated equipment and for use in applications for law enforcement and the collection of statistical information by government agencies.

NIST has a statutory responsibility for "cooperation with the states in securing uniformity of weights and measures laws and methods of inspection" and publishes this and other NIST Handbooks in partial fulfillment of this responsibility. NIST Handbook 44 was first published in 1949, having been preceded by similar handbooks of various designations and in several forms, beginning in 1918; the handbook is now typically published on an annual basis.

This 2026 edition includes amendments made through the Committee on Specifications and Tolerances of the National Council on Weights and Measures (NCWM) with technical guidance from the Office of Weights and Measures (OWM) of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and input from weights and measures officials and industry representatives. These amendments were adopted by the NCWM at its 110th Annual Meeting in July 2025.

Keywords

devices; dry measures; electric vehicle fueling systems; grain analyzers; grain moisture meters; hydrogen gas-measuring devices; liquid-measuring devices; LPG and anhydrous ammonia liquid-measuring; mass flow meters; measure-containers; measuring; measuring systems; meters; multiple dimension measuring devices; odometers; scales; taximeters; timing devices; transportation network measuring systems; vehicle tanks; weighing; weighing systems.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Foreword

NIST Handbook 44 was first published in 1949, having been preceded by similar handbooks of various designations and in several forms, beginning in 1918.

NIST Handbook 44 is typically published in its entirety each year following the Annual Meeting of the National Council on Weights and Measures (NCWM) formerly the National Conference on Weights and Measures. This handbook includes amendments endorsed by the 110th National Council on Weights and Measures during its Annual Meetings in 2025.

This handbook conforms to the concept of primary use of SI (metric) measurements recommended in the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 by citing SI units before U.S. customary units where both units appear together and placing separate sections containing requirements in SI units before corresponding sections containing requirements in U.S. customary units. In some cases, however, trade practice is currently restricted to the use of U.S. customary units; therefore, some requirements in this handbook will continue to specify only U.S. customary units until a broad consensus is achieved on the permitted SI units.

In accordance with NIST policy, the meter/liter spellings are used in this document. However, the metre/litre spellings are acceptable and are preferred.

It should be noted that a space has been inserted instead of commas in all numerical values greater than 999 in this document, following a growing practice, originating in tabular work, to use spaces to separate large numbers into groups of three digits. This avoids conflict with the practice in many countries to use the comma as a decimal marker.

Author Contributions

Isabel Chavez Baucom: Data curation, Writing - Reviewing and Editing; **Elizabeth Jane Benham**: Data curation, Writing - Reviewing and Editing; **Jan Konijnenburg**: Data curation, Writing - Reviewing and Editing; **G. Diane Lee**: Writing - Original Draft preparation, Data curation, Writing - Reviewing and Editing; **Katrice A. Lippa**: Supervision; **John T. McGuire**: Data Curation, Writing - Reviewing and Editing; **Loren B. Minnich**: Data curation, Writing - Original Draft preparation, Writing - Reviewing and Editing; **Juana S. Williams**: Data curation, Writing - Original Draft preparation, Writing - Reviewing and Editing.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Acknowledgments

Committee on Specifications and Tolerances of the 110th National Council on Weights and Measures

David Aguayo, San Luis Obispo County, California
James Willis, New York
Aaron Yanker, Colorado
Mark Lovisa, Louisiana
Brett Willhite, Minnesota
Éric Turcotte, Measurement Canada, Technical Advisor
Loren B. Minnich, NIST Technical Advisor
Juana Williams, NIST Technical Advisor
Allen Katalinic, NCWM, NTEP Technical Advisor
Jeff Gibson, NCWM, NTEP Technical Advisor
Greg Gholston, NCWM Committee Coordinator

Past Chairs of the Committee

Conference	Chair	Conference	Chair
8-11	L.A. Fischer, NBS	77-78	C. Carroll, MA
12-28	F.S. Holbrook, NBS	79	J. Jeffries, FL
29-38	J.P. McBride, MA	80	R. Suiter, NE
39-42	R.E. Meek, IN	81	G. West, NM
43-44	J.E. Brenton, CA	82-83	R. Murdock, NC
45-47	C.L. Jackson, WI	84	D. Brown, IA
48	T.C. Harris, VA	85	M. Hopper, CA
49-50	R.E. Meek, IN	86	G. Shefcheck, OR
51-52	G.L. Johnson, KY	87	M. Coyne, MA
53	H.D. Robinson, ME	88	R. Wotthlie, MD
54-55	R. Rebuffo, NE	89	C. VanBuren, MI
56-57	D.E. Konsoer, WI	90	J. Kane, MT
58	J.C. Mays, FL	91	C. Cooney, OR
59	T.F. Brink, VT	92	M. Sikula, NY
60	W.S. Watson, CA	93	C. Fulmer, SC
61	K.J. Simila, OR	94	T. R. Lucas, OH
62	W.E. Czaia, MN	95	B. Saum, CA
63	M.L. Kinlaw, NC	96-97	S. Giguere, ME
64	J.A. Bird, NJ	98	K. Ramsburg, MD
65	D.A. Guensler, CA	99	B. Gurney, UT
66	G.A. Delano, MT	100-101	M. Albuquerque, CO
67	F.C. Nagele, MI	102	M. Curran, FL
68	L.H. DeGrange, MD	103	I. Hankins, IA
69	S.A. Colbrook, IL	104	R. Miller, WI
70	D.A. Guensler, CA	105	L. Minnich, KS
71-72	F. Gerk, NM	106	J. Nelson, OR
73	K. Butcher, MD	107	B. Bachelder, ME
74	R. Andersen, NY	108	J. Glass, KY
75	D. Watson, TX	109	J. Flint, NJ
76	J. Truex, OH	110	D. Aguayo

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Main Table of Contents

Page

Abstract i
Foreword ii
Author Contributions ii
Acknowledgments iii
2025 Amendments vii
2025 Editorial Changes ix

Introduction 1

Section 1.
1.10. General Code 1-1

Section 2.
2.20. Scales 2-3
2.21. Belt-Conveyor Scale Systems 2-65
2.22. Automatic Bulk Weighing Systems 2-83
2.23. Weights 2-93
2.24. Automatic Weighing Systems 2-101
2.25. Weigh-In-Motion Systems Used for Vehicle Enforcement Screening – Tentative Code 2-119

Section 3.
3.30. Liquid-Measuring Devices 3-3
3.31. Vehicle-Tank Meters 3-29
3.32. Liquefied Petroleum Gas and Anhydrous Ammonia Liquid-Measuring Devices 3-45
3.33. Hydrocarbon Gas Vapor-Measuring Devices 3-63
3.34. Cryogenic Liquid-Measuring Devices 3-75
3.35. Milk Meters 3-87
3.36. Water Meters 3-97
3.37. Mass Flow Meters 3-107
3.38. Carbon Dioxide Liquid-Measuring Devices 3-123
3.39. Hydrogen Gas-Measuring Devices 3-139
3.40. Electric Vehicle Fueling Systems 3-151
3.41. Non-Utility Electricity-Measuring Systems – Tentative Code 3-165

Section 4.
4.40. Vehicle Tanks Used as Measures 4-3
4.41. Liquid Measures 4-9
4.42. Farm Milk Tanks 4-13
4.43. Measure-Containers 4-21
4.44. Graduates 4-27
4.45. Dry Measures 4-33
4.46. Berry Baskets and Boxes 4-37

Section 5.
5.50. Fabric-Measuring Devices 5-3
5.51. Wire- and Cordage-Measuring Devices 5-9
5.52. Linear Measures 5-15
5.53. Odometers 5-19
5.54. Taximeters 5-25
5.55. Timing Devices 5-39
5.56.(a) Grain Moisture Meters 5-47
5.56.(b) Grain Moisture Meters 5-59

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Main Table of Contents (continued)

Page

5.57. Near-Infrared Grain Analyzers 5-69
5.58. Multiple Dimension Measuring Devices 5-79
5.59. Electronic Livestock, Meat, and Poultry Evaluation Systems and/or Devices 5-93
5.60. Transportation Network Measurement Systems – Tentative Code 5-97

Appendices

A. Fundamental Considerations Associated with the Enforcement of Handbook 44 Codes A-1
B. Units and Systems of Measurement - Their Origin, Development, and Present Status B-1
C. General Tables of Units of Measurement C-1
D. Definitions D-1

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

2025 Amendments

The following table lists the codes, paragraphs, and pages in which the 110th National Council on Weights and Measures adopted amendments. In the column headed "Action," changes are noted as "added," "amended," "deleted," or "renumbered." Each code, section, or paragraph that has been changed will be noted as "Added 2025" or "Amended 2025."

Section	Code	S&T Item No.	Paragraph	Action	Page
2.20.	Scales	SCL-25.4	S.1.2.2.2. Class III, III L, and IIII Scales	Amended	2-9
			S.1.2.2.2.2. Weight Classifiers	Amended	2-9
			Table S.6.3.b. Notes for Table S.6.3.a. Marking Requirements, Note 4. (b)	Amended	2-25
		SCL-25.2	Table S.6.3.a. Marking Requirements, Minimum Verification Scale Division (e_{min})	Amended	2-24
		SCL-25.5	T.N.2.4. Multi-Interval and Multiple Range (Variable Division-Value) Scales	Amended	2-44
2.24	Automatic Weighing Systems Code	AWS-24.1	N.1.5. Test Loads	Amended	2-111
			N.1.5.1. Initial Verification	Added	2-111
			Table N.1.5. Test Loads	Amended	2-111
			N.1.5.2. Subsequent Verification	Added	2-112
			N.2. Test Procedures -Weigh-Labelers	Amended	2-112
			N.2.1. Non-Automatic Tests	Amended	2-112
			N.2.1.3. Shift Test	Amended	2-112
			N.2.2.1. Tests Non-Automatic	Amended	2-112
			N.2.2.2. Automatic Tests	Amended	2-112
			N.3. Test Procedures -Automatic Checkweigher	Deleted	2-113
			Table N.3.2. Number of Sample Weights per Test for Automatic Checkweighers	Amended	2-113
Appendix D.	Definitions	SCL-25.4	weight classifier	Amended	D-38
		SCL-25.2	e_{min} (minimum verification scale division)	Amended	D-15
			e_{min} (minimum verification scale Interval)	Added	D-15

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2025 Editorial Changes

Section	Code	Paragraph	Action	Page
2.20.	Scales	S.1.11.1. Devices and Systems Adjusted Using a Removable Digital Storage Device.	Added a designation after the paragraph "(added 2019)" to identify the date it was added to the handbook.	2-14
		Table 3. Parameters for Accuracy Classes	Corrected footnote references for Class III and III L devices under the U.S. Customary Units section of the table. The footnote reference for Class III was changed to "4" from "5". The footnote reference for Class III L was changed to "2" from "3".	2-22
		UR.2.10. Primary Indicating Elements Provided by the User.	Changed the title font of UR.2.10. from upright roman type to italic type and corrected the reference to the sub-paragraph of S.1.1.1. from "(c)" to "(d)".	2-54
2.23.	Weights	S.2.1. Surface.	Removed the second "or" in the second sentence of the paragraph to make the sentence grammatically correct and to read as: "A weight of more than 2 grams or 30 grains shall not have sharp edges, points, or corners.	2-95
3.31.	Vehicle-Tank Meters	Table 1. Accuracy Classes and Tolerances for Vehicle-Tank Meters Other Than Vehicle-Mounted Milk Meters	Reformatted the overregistration tolerance for Accuracy Class 1.5 Water to be consistent with the other cells in the table.	3-41
Appendix A: Fundamental Considerations	4. Inspection of Commercial Equipment	4.1. Inspection Versus Testing.	Added the word "the" between the words "of" and "value" in the second-to-last sentence to read: "The term testing may then be limited to those operations carried out to determine the accuracy of the value or performance of the equipment under examination by comparison with the actual physical standards of the official."	A-6

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Section	Code	Paragraph	Action	Page
Appendix C: General Tables of Units of Measurement	1. Tables of Metric Units of Measurement		Added terms and numbers to further describe the prefixes for multiples and subdivisions in the first paragraph of "1. Tables of Metric Units of Measurement".	C-3
			Added four new SI prefixes. Two for forming multiples: ronna and quetta. Two for forming submultiples: ronto and quecto.	C-3
	Entire Appendix C.		Nonbreaking spaces inserted, following the SP 811 SI symbol writing style.	C-3
			Formatting updated following NIST SP 811 section 10.5.3 grouping digits style.	C-3

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Introduction

A. Source

The specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements in this handbook comprise all of those adopted by the National Council on Weights and Measures, Inc. (NCWM). Effective August 13, 2024, the National Conference on Weights and Measures (NCWM) changed its corporate name to the National Council on Weights and Measures (NCWM). Every effort has been made to incorporate this name change into the NIST Handbooks and other relevant publications. In some instances, the reference will remain as the National Conference on Weights and Measures, indicating that the change was not yet effective. For more information, please visit the **NCWM History** page (**www.ncwm.com/history**).

Contact NCWM at:

9011 South 83rd Street	Phone: (402) 434-4880	E-mail: **info@ncwm.com**
Lincoln, NE 68516	Fax: (402) 434-4878	URL: **www.ncwm.com**

The NCWM is supported by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), which provides its Executive Secretary and publishes some of its documents. NIST also develops technical publications for use by weights and measures agencies; these publications may subsequently be endorsed or adopted by NCWM or its members.

All of the specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements given herein are recommended by NCWM for official promulgation in and use by the states in exercising their control of commercial weighing and measuring apparatus. A similar recommendation is made with respect to the local jurisdictions within a state in the absence of the promulgation of specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements at the state level.

(Amended 2015)

B. Purpose

The purpose of these technical requirements is to eliminate from use, weights and measures and weighing and measuring devices that give readings that are false, that are of such construction that they are faulty (that is, that are not reasonably permanent in their adjustment or will not repeat their indications correctly), or that facilitate the perpetration of fraud, without prejudice to apparatus that conforms as closely as practicable to the official standards.

C. Amendments

Proposed amendments to NIST Handbook 44 are deliberated and developed by NCWM's Committee on Specifications and Tolerances before presentation to the general membership for a vote. In some instances, amendments that significantly affect other NIST Handbooks may be processed jointly by two or more committees.

Amendments to the handbooks are made in accordance with NCWM procedures and policies. The process begins at the regional weights and measures association meetings in the fall of each year and culminates at the NCWM Annual Meeting in July. After passing through one or more of the regional associations a proposed amendment is placed on the agenda of the appropriate NCWM committee for consideration at NCWM's Interim Meeting in January, and after final deliberation and possibly further development by the committee, the amendment may be presented to the membership for a vote at the NCWM Annual Meeting in July. NCWM policy provides for exceptions to the process to accommodate urgent or priority items. NIST staff provide technical assistance and advice throughout the process.

The policy is available on the NCWM website at **www.ncwm.com**. For information on the regional weights and measures associations, visit **www.ncwm.com/meetings**.

(Amended 2015)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

D. System of Paragraph Designation

In order that technical requirements of a similar nature, or those directed to a single characteristic, may be grouped together in an orderly fashion, and to facilitate the location of individual requirements, the paragraphs of each code are divided into sections. Each section is designated by a letter and a name, and each subsection is given a letter-number designation and a side title.

The letter that appears first in a paragraph designation has a specific meaning, as follows:

G. The letter G is a prefix and indicates that the requirement is part of the General Code.

A. Application. These paragraphs pertain to the application of the requirements of a code.

S. Specification. These paragraphs relate to the design of equipment. Specification paragraphs are directed particularly to manufacturers of devices.

N. Note. These paragraphs apply to the official testing of devices.

T. Tolerance. Tolerances are performance requirements. They fix the limit of allowable error or departure from true performance or value.

Sensitivity. The sensitivity requirements, applicable only to nonautomatic-indicating scales, are performance requirements and are lettered with a "T."

UR. User Requirement. These paragraphs are directed particularly to the owner and operator of a device. User requirements apply to the selection, installation, use, and maintenance of devices.

D. Definitions of Terms. A definitions section appears in Appendix D to provide the definition of the terms having a special meaning.

The numerical designation after a letter follows the decimal system of paragraph identification that fixes both the relationship and the limitation of the requirements of the paragraph. For example, in the Scales Code, under Specifications, the following numerical designations occur:

S. Specifications

S.1. Design of Indicating and Recording Elements and of Recorded Representations.

S.1.1. Zero Indication.
  S.1.1.1. Digital Indicating Elements.
  S.1.1.2. No-Load Reference Value.
S.1.2. Value of Scale Units.
  S.1.2.1. Digital Indicating Scales.
S.1.3. Graduations.
  S.1.3.1. Length.
  S.1.3.2. Width.
  S.1.3.3. Clear Space Between Graduations.

In this example, paragraphs S.1.1., S.1.2., and S.1.3. are directed and limited to paragraph S.1., which pertains to the design of indicating and recording elements and of recorded representations. Paragraphs S.1.1.1. and S.1.1.2. are directly related to each other, but they are limited to the design of zero indication. Likewise, paragraphs S.1.3.1., S.1.3.2., and S.1.3.3. are directly related to each other, but they are limited to the design of graduations.

This handbook conforms to the concept of primary use of SI (metric) measurements recommended in the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 by citing SI metric units before U.S. customary units where both units appear together and placing separate sections containing requirements for metric units before corresponding sections containing requirements for customary units. Occasionally, a paragraph or table carries the suffix "M" because the requirement in SI units is shown as a separate statement, rather than combined with the U.S. customary units. In these few instances, separate requirements were judged to be more easily understood than attempting to combine SI and U.S. customary units in a single paragraph or table. In some cases, however, trade practice is currently restricted to the use of customary units; therefore, some requirements in this handbook will continue to specify only customary units until the Conference achieves a broad consensus on the permitted metric units.

E. Classification of Requirements

The classification of requirements into "retroactive" and "nonretroactive" status is made in order that the requirements may be put into force and effect without unnecessary hardship and without wholesale condemnation of apparatus. Retroactive requirements are enforceable with respect to all equipment and are printed in upright roman type. Nonretroactive requirements are those that, while clearly desirable, are not so vital that they should at once be enforced with respect to all apparatus. Nonretroactive requirements are printed in ***italic type.***

It is not expected that, after their promulgation in a given jurisdiction, nonretroactive requirements will always remain nonretroactive. It is entirely proper that a weights and measures official, following a careful analysis of existing conditions, fix reasonable periods for the continuance of the nonretroactive application of particular requirements, after which such requirements will become retroactive. These periods should be long enough to avoid undue hardship to the owners or operators of apparatus and, in the case of some requirements, should approximate the average useful life of the apparatus in question.

In order that all interested parties may have timely and ample notice of impending changes in the status of requirements, the following procedure is suggested for the official who plans to change the classification of requirements. If sufficient data are available to make such action feasible, publish in combination with the codes themselves the date or dates at which nonretroactive requirements are to become retroactive. In other cases, give equally effective notice at the earliest practicable date.

A nonretroactive requirement, in italic type, will indicate the year from which it should be enforced and, in some cases, the date the requirement shall be changed to retroactive status. For example, *[Nonretroactive as of 1978 and to become retroactive on January 1, 1985].* As a general rule, each nonretroactive requirement is reviewed after it has been in effect for 10 years to determine the appropriateness of its nonretroactive status.

F. Using the Handbook

Handbook 44 is designed to be a working tool for federal, state, and local weights and measures officials, the equipment manufacturers, installers, and service agencies/agents. As noted in Section 1.10. General Code paragraph G-A.1. Commercial and Law-Enforcement Equipment, applicable portions of Handbook 44 may be used by the weights and measures official to test noncommercial weighing and measuring equipment upon request. Additionally, applicable language in Handbook 44 may be cited as a standard in noncommercial applications, for example, when the handbook is referenced or cited as part of a quality system or in multiple-party contract agreements where noncommercial weighing or measuring equipment is used.

The section on Fundamental Considerations (Appendix A) should be studied until its contents are well known. The General Code, with general requirements pertaining to all devices, obviously must be well known to a user of the handbook. The makeup of the specific codes, the order of paragraph presentation, and particularly paragraph designation are worthy of careful study. It is not deemed advisable for a user to attempt to commit to memory tolerances or tolerance tables, even though these are used frequently. For the handbook to serve its purpose, it should be available when any of its requirements are to be applied. Direct reference is the only sure way to apply a requirement properly and to check whether other requirements may be applicable.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This handbook supplies criteria which enable the user to determine the suitability, accuracy, and repetitive consistency of a weighing or measuring device, both in the laboratory and in the field. However, not all code sections can be appropriately applied in both settings. Since some sections are designed to be applied specifically to tests performed under laboratory conditions, it would be impractical or unrealistic to apply them to field tests. Not all tests described in the "Notes" section of the handbook are required to be performed in the field as an official test. An inspector may officially approve or reject a device which has been tested in accordance with those sections applicable to the type of test being conducted.

(Paragraph added 1996)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

National Council on Weights and Measures / National Type Evaluation Program

Form 15: Proposal to Amend NIST Handbooks, Guidance Documents, NCWM Bylaws or NCWM Publication 14

Email proposals in Microsoft Word format to info@ncwm.com by August 15.

Each regional association will hold hearings on proposals in the fall. See meeting dates at **www.ncwm.com/meetings**. If any region deems that the item has merit, the region will forward the item to NCWM for national consideration. For more information on the Form 15 process, visit **www.ncwm.com/standards-dev**.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

GENERAL INFORMATION			
1. Proposal to:			
__ Laws & Regulations __ Specifications & Tolerances __ Professional Development __ Board of Directors __ NTEP Committee			
2. Submitter's Name:		**3. Date:**	
4. Submitter's Organization:		**5. Address:**	
6. City:	**7. State:**	**8. Zip Code:**	**9. Country:**
10. Phone Number:	**11. Fax Number:**	**12. Email Address:**	

PROPOSAL INFORMATION
13. Purpose: Concise statement as to the intent or purpose of this proposal, such as problem being fixed. **(Do not include justification here.)**
14. Document to be Amended:
__ Handbook 44 __ Handbook 130 __ Handbook 133 __ NCWM Guidance Document __ NCWM Bylaws __ NTEP Administrative Policy
15. Cite portion to be Amended: Submit a separate Form 15 for each code, model law or regulation to be amended.
Section: Paragraph:
16. Proposal: Use ~~**strikeout**~~ to show words to be deleted and **underline** to show new words. **(Do not use track changes.)**
17. For Handbook 44 proposals, indicate one of the following:
☐ **Retroactive** (Enforceable with respect to all devices) ☐ **Nonretroactive** (Enforceable on or after the effective date for devices a) manufactured within a state after the effective date, b) both new and used equipment brought into a state after the effective date, c) used in noncommercial applications which are placed into commercial use after the effective date, ad d) undergoing type evaluation including devices that have been modified to the extent that a new NTEP Certificate of Conformance is required.)
18. Justification: Include national importance, background on the issue, and reference to supporting data or documents.
19. Possible Opposing Argument's: Demonstrate that you are aware and have considered possible opposition.
20. Requested Action if Considered for NCWM Agenda:
__ Voting Item __ Developing Item __ Informational Item __ Other (Please Describe):
21. List of Attachments:

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Table of Contents

Page

Section 1.10. General Code 1-3

G-A. Application 1-3

G-A.1. Commercial and Law-Enforcement Equipment. 1-3
G-A.2. Code Application. 1-3
G-A.3. Special and Unclassified Equipment. 1-3
G-A.4. Metric Equipment. 1-3
G-A.5. Retroactive Requirements. 1-3
G-A.6. Nonretroactive Requirements. 1-4
G-A.7. Effective Enforcement Dates of Code Requirements. 1-4

G-S. Specifications 1-4

G-S.1. Identification. 1-4
G-S.1.1. Location of Marking Information for Not-Built-For-Purpose, Software-Based Devices. 1-6
G-S.1.2. Devices and Main Elements Remanufactured as of January 1, 2002. 1-6
G-S.2. Facilitation of Fraud. 1-6
G-S.3. Permanence. 1-6
G-S.4. Interchange or Reversal of Parts. 1-7
G-S.5. Indicating and Recording Elements. 1-7
G-S.5.1. General. 1-7
G-S.5.2. Graduations, Indications, and Recorded Representations. 1-7
G-S.5.3. Values of Graduated Intervals or Increments. 1-7
G-S.5.4. Repeatability of Indications. 1-8
G-S.5.5. Money Values, Mathematical Agreement. 1-8
G-S.5.6. Recorded Representations. 1-8
G-S.5.7. Magnified Graduations and Indications. 1-9
G-S.6. Marking Operational Controls, Indications, and Features. 1-9
G-S.7. Lettering. 1-9
G-S.8. Provision for Sealing Electronic Adjustable Components. 1-9
G-S.8.1. Multiple Weighing or Measuring Elements that Share a Common Provision for Sealing. 1-10
G-S.8.2. Devices and Systems Adjusted Using Removable Digital Storage Device. 1-10
G-S.9. Metrologically Significant Software Updates. 1-10

G-N. Notes 1-10

G-N.1. Conflict of Laws and Regulations. 1-10
G-N.2. Testing With Nonassociated Equipment. 1-11
G-N.3. Test Methods. 1-11

G-T. Tolerances 1-11

G-T.1. Acceptance Tolerances. 1-11
G-T.2. Maintenance Tolerances. 1-11
G-T.3. Application. 1-11
G-T.4. For Intermediate Values. 1-11
G-T.5. Tolerances on Tests When Type 2 Transfer Standards Are Used. 1-11

G-UR. User Requirements 1-12

G-UR.1. Selection Requirements. 1-12
G-UR.1.1. Suitability of Equipment. 1-12

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

G-UR.1.2. Environment. 1-12
G-UR.1.3. Liquid-Measuring Devices. 1-12
G-UR.2. Installation Requirements. 1-12
G-UR.2.1. Installation. 1-12
G-UR.2.2. Installation of Indicating or Recording Element. 1-12
G-UR.2.3. Accessibility for Inspection, Testing, and Sealing Purposes. 1-12
G-UR.3. Use Requirements. 1-13
G-UR.3.1. Method of Operation. 1-13
G-UR.3.2. Associated and Nonassociated Equipment. 1-13
G-UR.3.3. Position of Equipment. 1-13
G-UR.3.4. Responsibility, Money-Operated Devices. 1-13
G-UR.4. Maintenance Requirements. 1-13
G-UR.4.1. Maintenance of Equipment. 1-13
G-UR.4.2. Abnormal Performance. 1-13
G-UR.4.3. Use of Adjustments. 1-13
G-UR.4.4. Assistance in Testing Operations. 1-14
G-UR.4.5. Security Seal. 1-14
G-UR.4.6. Testing Devices at a Central Location. 1-14

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Section 1.10. General Code

G-A. Application

G-A.1. Commercial and Law-Enforcement Equipment. – These specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements apply as follows:

1. To commercial weighing and measuring equipment; that is:

   (a) To weights and measures and weighing and measuring devices used or employed:

   (1) in establishing the size, quantity, extent, area, composition (limited to meat and poultry), constituent values (limited to grain), or measurement of quantities, things, produce, or articles for distribution or consumption, purchased, offered, or submitted for sale, hire, or award;

   (2) when assessing a fee for the use of the equipment to determine a weight or measure;

   (3) in determining the basis of an award using count, weight, or measure; or

   (4) in computing any basic charge or payment for services rendered on the basis of weight or measure. (Amended 2008 and 2022)

   (b) To any accessory attached to or used in connection with a commercial weighing or measuring device when such accessory is so designed that its operation affects the accuracy of the device.

2. To weighing and measuring equipment in official use for the enforcement of law or the collection of statistical information by government agencies.

(These requirements should be used as a guide by the weights and measures official when, upon request, courtesy examinations of noncommercial equipment are made.)
(Amended 2022)

G-A.2. Code Application. – This General Code shall apply to all classes of devices as covered in the specific codes. The specific code requirements supersede General Code requirements in all cases of conflict.
(Amended 1972)

G-A.3. Special and Unclassified Equipment. – Insofar as they are clearly appropriate, the requirements and provisions of the General Code and of specific codes apply to equipment failing, by reason of special design or otherwise, to fall clearly within one of the particular equipment classes for which separate codes have been established. With respect to such equipment, code requirements and provisions shall be applied with due regard to the design, intended purpose, and conditions of use of the equipment.

G-A.4. Metric Equipment. – Employment of the weights and measures of the metric system is lawful throughout the United States. These specifications, tolerances, and other requirements shall not be understood or construed as in any way prohibiting the manufacture, sale, or use of equipment designed to give results in terms of metric units. The specific provisions of these requirements and the principles upon which the requirements are based shall be applied to metric equipment insofar as appropriate and practicable. The tolerances on metric equipment, when not specified herein, shall be equivalent to those specified for similar equipment constructed or graduated in the U.S. customary system.

G-A.5. Retroactive Requirements. – "Retroactive" requirements are enforceable with respect to all equipment. Retroactive requirements are printed herein in upright roman type.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

G-A.6. Nonretroactive Requirements. – "Nonretroactive" requirements are enforceable on or after the effective date for devices:

(a) manufactured within a state after the effective date;

(b) both new and used, brought into a state after the effective date;

(c) used in noncommercial applications which are placed into commercial use after the effective date; and

(d) undergoing type evaluation, including devices that have been modified to the extent that a new NTEP Certificate of Conformance (CC) is required.

Nonretroactive requirements are not enforceable with respect to devices that are in commercial service in the state as of the effective date or to new equipment in the stock of a manufacturer or a dealer in the state as of the effective date.

[Nonretroactive requirements are printed in italic type.]

(Amended 1989 and 2011)

G-A.7. Effective Enforcement Dates of Code Requirements. – Unless otherwise specified, each new or amended code requirement shall not be subject to enforcement prior to January 1 of the year following the adoption by the National Council on Weights and Measures and publication by the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

G-S. Specifications

G-S.1. Identification. – All equipment, except weights and separate parts necessary to the measurement process but not having any metrological effect, shall be clearly and permanently marked for the purposes of identification with the following information:

(a) the name, initials, or trademark of the manufacturer or distributor;

(b) a model identifier that positively identifies the pattern or design of the device;

(1) The model identifier shall be prefaced by the word "Model," "Type," or "Pattern." These terms may be followed by the word "Number" or an abbreviation of that word. The abbreviation for the word "Number" shall, as a minimum, begin with the letter "N" (e.g., No or No.). The abbreviation for the word "Model" shall be "Mod" or "Mod." Prefix lettering may be initial capitals, all capitals, or all lower case.

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2003]

(Added 2000) (Amended 2001)

(c) a nonrepetitive serial number, except for equipment with no moving or electronic component parts and software;
[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1968]
(Amended 2003 and 2016)

(1) The serial number shall be prefaced by words, an abbreviation, or a symbol, that clearly identifies the number as the required serial number.

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1986]

(2) Abbreviations for the word "Serial" shall, as a minimum, begin with the letter "S," and abbreviations for the word "Number" shall, as a minimum, begin with the letter "N" (e.g., S/N, SN, Ser. No., and S. No.).

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2001]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

(d) the current software version or revision identifier for not-built-for-purpose, software-based devices manufactured as of January 1, 2004, and all software-based devices (or equipment) manufactured as of January 1, 2022;

(Added 2003) (Amended 2016)

(1) The version or revision identifier shall be:

i. prefaced by words, an abbreviation, or a symbol, that clearly identifies the number as the required version or revision.

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2007]

(Added 2006)

Note: *If the equipment is capable of displaying the version or revision identifier, but is unable to meet the formatting requirements, through the NTEP type evaluation process, other options may be deemed acceptable and described in the CC.*

(Added 2016)

ii. continuously displayed or be accessible via the display. Instructions for displaying the version or revision identifier shall be described in the CC. As an alternative, permanently marking the version or revision identifier shall be acceptable providing the device does not always have an integral interface to communicate the version or revision identifier.

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2022]

(Added 2016)

(2) Abbreviations for the word "Version" shall, as a minimum, begin with the letter "V" and may be followed by the word "Number." Abbreviations for the word "Revision" shall, as a minimum, begin with the letter "R" and may be followed by the word "Number." The abbreviation for the word "Number" shall, as a minimum, begin with the letter "N" (e.g., No or No.). Prefix lettering may be initial capitals, all capitals, or all lowercase.

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2007]

(Added 2006) (Amended 2016)

(e) a National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP) Certificate of Conformance (CC) number or a corresponding CC Addendum Number for devices that have a CC.

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2003]

(Added 2001) (Amended 2016)

(1) The CC Number or a corresponding CC Addendum Number shall be prefaced by the terms "NTEP CC," "CC," or "Approval." These terms may be followed by the word "Number" or an abbreviation of that word. The abbreviation for the word "Number" shall, as a minimum, begin with the letter "N" (e.g., No or No.).

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2003]

(Added 2001) (Amended 2016)

The required information shall be so located that it is readily observable without the necessity of the disassembly of a part requiring the use of any means separate from the device.

(Amended 1985, 1991, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2003, 2006, and 2016)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

G-S.1.1. Location of Marking Information for Not-Built-For-Purpose, Software-Based Devices. *– For not-built-for-purpose, software-based devices either:*

(a) The required information in G-S.1. Identification. (a), (b), (d), and (e) shall be permanently marked or continuously displayed on the device; or

(b) The Certificate of Conformance (CC) Number shall be:

(1) permanently marked on the device;

(2) continuously displayed; or

(3) accessible through an easily recognized menu and, if necessary, a submenu. Examples of menu and submenu identification include, but are not limited to, "Help," "System Identification," "G-S.1. Identification," or "Weights and Measures Identification."

Note: *For (b), clear instructions for accessing the information required in G-S.1. Identification, (a), (b), and (d) shall be listed on the CC, including information necessary to identify that the software in the device is the same type that was evaluated.*

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2004]

(Added 2003) (Amended 2006)

G-S.1.2. Devices and Main Elements Remanufactured as of January 1, 2002. – All devices and main elements remanufactured as of January 1, 2002, shall be clearly and permanently marked for the purposes of identification with the following information:

(a) the name, initials, or trademark of the last remanufacturer or distributor; and

(b) the remanufacturer's or distributor's model designation, if different than the original model designation.

(Added 2001) (Amended 2011)

Note: Definitions for "manufactured device," "repaired device," and "repaired element" are included (along with definitions for "remanufactured device" and "remanufactured element") in Appendix D, Definitions.

G-S.2. Facilitation of Fraud. – All equipment and all mechanisms, software, and devices attached to or used in conjunction therewith shall be so designed, constructed, assembled, and installed for use such that they do not facilitate the perpetration of fraud.

(Amended 2007)

G-S.3. Permanence. – All equipment shall be of such materials, design, and construction as to make it probable that, under normal service conditions:

(a) accuracy will be maintained;

(b) operating parts will continue to function as intended; and

(c) adjustments will remain reasonably permanent.

Undue stresses, deflections, or distortions of parts shall not occur to the extent that accuracy or permanence is detrimentally affected.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

G-S.4. Interchange or Reversal of Parts. – Parts of a device that may readily be interchanged or reversed in the course of field assembly or of normal usage shall be:

(a) so constructed that their interchange or reversal will not affect the performance of the device; or

(b) so marked as to show their proper positions.

G-S.5. Indicating and Recording Elements.

G-S.5.1. General. – All weighing and measuring devices shall be provided with indicating or recording elements appropriate in design and adequate in amount. Primary indications and recorded representations shall be clear, definite, accurate, and easily read under any conditions of normal operation of the device.

G-S.5.2. Graduations, Indications, and Recorded Representations.

G-S.5.2.1. Analog Indication and Representation. – Graduations and a suitable indicator shall be provided in connection with indications designed to advance continuously.

G-S.5.2.2. Digital Indication and Representation. – Digital elements shall be so designed that:

(a) All digital values of like value in a system agree with one another.

(b) A digital value coincides with its associated analog value to the nearest minimum graduation.

(c) A digital value "rounds off" to the nearest minimum unit that can be indicated or recorded.

(d) A digital zero indication includes the display of a zero for all places that are displayed to the right of the decimal point and at least one place to the left. When no decimal values are displayed, a zero shall be displayed for each place of the displayed scale division.

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1986]

(Amended 1973 and 1985)

G-S.5.2.3. Size and Character. – In any series of graduations, indications, or recorded representations, corresponding graduations and units shall be uniform in size and character. Graduations, indications, or recorded representations that are subordinate to, or of a lesser value than others with which they are associated, shall be appropriately portrayed or designated.

[Made retroactive as of January 1, 1975]

G-S.5.2.4. Values. – If graduations, indications, or recorded representations are intended to have specific values, these shall be adequately defined by a sufficient number of figures, words, symbols, or combinations thereof, uniformly placed with reference to the graduations, indications, or recorded representations and as close thereto as practicable, but not so positioned as to interfere with the accuracy of reading.

G-S.5.2.5. Permanence. – Graduations, indications, or recorded representations and their defining figures, words, and symbols shall be of such character that they will not tend easily to become obliterated or illegible.

G-S.5.3. Values of Graduated Intervals or Increments. – In any series of graduations, indications, or recorded representations, the values of the graduated intervals or increments shall be uniform throughout the series.

G-S.5.3.1. On Devices That Indicate or Record in More Than One Unit. – On devices designed to indicate or record in more than one unit of measurement, the values indicated and recorded shall be identified with an appropriate word, symbol, or abbreviation.

(Amended 1978 and 1986)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

G-S.5.4. Repeatability of Indications. – A device shall be capable of repeating, within prescribed tolerances, its indications and recorded representations. This requirement shall be met irrespective of repeated manipulation of any element of the device in a manner approximating normal usage (including displacement of the indicating elements to the full extent allowed by the construction of the device and repeated operation of a locking or relieving mechanism) and of the repeated performance of steps or operations that are embraced in the testing procedure.

G-S.5.5. Money Values, Mathematical Agreement. – Any recorded money value and any digital money-value indication on a computing-type weighing or measuring device used in retail trade shall be in mathematical agreement with its associated quantity representation or indication to the nearest 1 cent of money value. This does not apply to auxiliary digital indications intended for the operator's use only, when these indications are obtained from existing analog customer indications that meet this requirement.

(Amended 1973)

G-S.5.6. Recorded Representations. – Insofar as they are appropriate, the requirements for indicating and recording elements shall also apply to recorded representations. All recorded values shall be presented digitally. In applications where recorded representations are required by a specific code, the customer may be given the option of not receiving the recorded representation. Recorded representations referenced in specific codes shall be made available to the customer in hard copy form, unless otherwise specified by the customer. For systems equipped with the capability of issuing an electronic receipt, ticket, or other recorded representation, the customer may be given the option to receive any required information electronically (e.g., via cell phone, computer, etc.) in lieu of or in addition to a hard copy.

(Amended 1975, 2014, and 2023)

G-S.5.6.1. Indicated and Recorded Representation of Units. – Appropriate abbreviations.

(a) For equipment manufactured on or after January 1, 2008, the appropriate defining symbols are shown in NIST Special Publication SP 811 "Guide for the Use of International System of Units (SI)" and Handbook 44 Appendix C – General Tables of Units of Measurement.

Note: SP 811 can be viewed or downloaded at **www.nist.gov/pml/special-publication-811** or by going to **www.nist.gov/pml/owm** and selecting "Publications," then selecting "NIST Special Publications," and then clicking on the link below "**NIST SP 811: Guide for the Use of the International System of Units (SI)**" showing the year of the current edition.

(Added 2007)

(b) The appropriate defining symbols on equipment manufactured prior to January 1, 2008, with limited character sets are shown in Table 1. Representation of SI Units on Equipment Manufactured Prior to January 1, 2008, with Limited Character Sets.

(Added 1977) (Amended 2007)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Table 1.
Representation of SI Units on Equipment Manufactured Prior to January 1, 2008, with Limited Character Sets

Name of Unit	International Symbol (common use symbol)	Representation		
		Form I	Form II	
		(double case)	(single case lower)	(single case upper)
Base SI Units				
meter	m	m	m	M
kilogram	kg	kg	kg	KG
Derived SI Units				
newton	N	N	n	N
pascal	Pa	Pa	pa	PA
watt	W	W	w	W
volt	V	V	v	V
degree Celsius	°C	°C	°c	°C
Other Units				
liter	l or L	L	l	L
gram	g	g	g	G
metric ton	t	t	tne	TNE
bar	bar	bar	bar	BAR

(Table Amended 2007)

G-S.5.7. Magnified Graduations and Indications. – All requirements for graduations and indications apply to a series of graduations and an indicator magnified by an optical system or as magnified and projected on a screen.

G-S.6. Marking Operational Controls, Indications, and Features. *– All operational controls, indications, and features, including switches, lights, displays, push buttons, and other means, shall be clearly and definitely identified. The use of approved pictograms or symbols shall be acceptable.*

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1977]

(Amended 1978 and 1995)

G-S.7. Lettering. – All required markings and instructions shall be distinct and easily readable and shall be of such character that they will not tend to become obliterated or illegible.

G-S.8. Provision for Sealing Electronic Adjustable Components. *– A device shall be designed with provision(s) for applying a security seal that must be broken, or for using other approved means of providing security (e.g., data change audit trail available at the time of inspection), before any change that detrimentally affects the metrological integrity of the device can be made to any electronic mechanism.*

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1990]

A device may be fitted with an automatic or a semi-automatic calibration mechanism. This mechanism shall be incorporated inside the device. After sealing, neither the mechanism nor the calibration process shall facilitate fraud.

(Added 1985) (Amended 1989 and 1993)

G-S.8.1. Multiple Weighing or Measuring Elements that Share a Common Provision for Sealing. *– A change to any metrological parameter (calibration or configuration) of any weighing or measuring element shall be individually identified.*

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2010]

Note: For devices that utilize an electronic form of sealing, in addition to the requirements in G-S.8.1., any appropriate audit trail requirements in an applicable specific device code also apply. Examples of identification of a change to the metrological parameters of a weighing or measuring element include, but are not limited to:

(1) a broken, missing, or replaced physical seal on an individual weighing, measuring, or indicating element or active junction box;

(2) a change in a calibration factor or configuration setting for each weighing or measuring element;

(3) a display of the date of calibration or configuration event for each weighing or measuring element; or

(4) counters indicating the number of calibration and/or configuration events for each weighing or measuring element.

(Added 2007)

G-S.8.2. Devices and Systems Adjusted Using Removable Digital Storage Device. – For devices and systems in which the configuration or calibration parameters can be changed by use of a removable digital storage device*, such as a secure digital (SD) card, USB flash drive, etc., security shall be provided for those parameters using either:

(1) an event logger in the device; or

(2) a physical seal that must be broken in order to remove the digital storage device from the device (or system). If security is provided using an event logger, the event logger shall include an event counter (000 to 999), the parameter ID, the date and time of the change, and the new value of the parameter. A printed copy of the information must be available on demand through the device or through another on-site device. In addition to providing a printed copy of the information, the information may be made available electronically. The event logger shall have a capacity to retain records equal to 10 times the number of sealable parameters in the device, but not more than 1000 records are required. (Note: Does not require 1000 changes to be stored for each parameter.)

* Applies only to removable digital storage devices that must remain in the device or system for it to be operational.

(Added 2019)

G-S.9. Metrologically Significant Software Updates. – A software update that changes the metrologically significant software shall be considered a sealable event.

(Added 2016)

G-N. Notes

G-N.1. Conflict of Laws and Regulations. – If any particular provisions of these specifications, tolerances, and other requirements are found to conflict with existing state laws, or with existing regulations or local ordinances relating to health, safety, or fire prevention, the enforcement of such provisions shall be suspended until conflicting requirements can be harmonized. Such suspension shall not affect the validity or enforcement of the remaining provisions of these specifications, tolerances, and other requirements.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

G-N.2. Testing With Nonassociated Equipment. – Tests to determine conditions, such as radio frequency interference (RFI) that may adversely affect the performance of a device shall be conducted with equipment and under conditions that are usual and customary with respect to the location and use of the device.

(Added 1976)

G-N.3. Test Methods. – Permissible test methods for verifying compliance of commercial weighing and measuring systems with the provisions of the General Code and Specific Codes include, but are not limited to, test methods and apparatus that have been approved by the Director as outlined in Appendix A - Fundamental Considerations, Section 3. Testing Apparatus.

(Added 2023)

G-T. Tolerances

G-T.1. Acceptance Tolerances. – Acceptance tolerances shall apply to equipment:

(a) to be put into commercial use for the first time;

(b) that has been placed in commercial service within the preceding 30 days and is being officially tested for the first time;

(c) that has been returned to commercial service following official rejection for failure to conform to performance requirements and is being officially tested for the first time within 30 days after corrective service;

(d) that is being officially tested for the first time within 30 days after major reconditioning or overhaul; and

(e) undergoing type evaluation.

(Amended 1989)

G-T.2. Maintenance Tolerances. – Maintenance tolerances shall apply to equipment in actual use, except as provided in G-T.1. Acceptance Tolerances.

G-T.3. Application. – Tolerances "in excess" and tolerances "in deficiency" shall apply to errors in excess and to errors in deficiency, respectively. Tolerances "on overregistration" and tolerances "on underregistration" shall apply to errors in the direction of overregistration and of underregistration, respectively. (Also see Appendix D, Definitions.)

G-T.4. For Intermediate Values. – For a capacity, indication, load, value, etc., intermediate between two capacities, indications, loads, values, etc., listed in a table of tolerances, the tolerances prescribed for the lower capacity, indication, load, value, etc., shall be applied.

G-T.5. Tolerances on Tests When Type 2 Transfer Standards Are Used. – When Type 2 transfer standards are used, the following formula shall be used to compute the tolerance applicable to the device under test:

Increased maximum permissible error (mpe) = $(2/3 \times \text{mpe} + U)$

With an upper limit of U_{max} = 2/3 mpe, where mpe is the basic tolerance that applies when using a basic reference standard.

mpe = maximum permissible error
U = uncertainty associated with the Type 2 transfer standard

The increase in the applied tolerance when using a Type 2 transfer standard applies only to the basic tolerances for devices as defined in NIST Handbook 44; that is acceptance, maintenance, and minimum tolerances. Note that the repeatability tolerance and the special test tolerances are NOT increased.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Codes 5.56.(a) Grain Moisture Meters, 5.56.(b) Grain Moisture Meters, and 5.57. Near-Infrared Grain Analyzers are exempt from this requirement because NIST Handbook 159, Examination of Grain Moisture Meters Using Air-Oven Reference Method Transfer Standards has requirements for monitoring and retesting grain samples to ensure adequate stability and the tolerances for the devices under test already incorporate the uncertainty associated with the use of grain samples as transfer standards. Section 2.21. Belt-Conveyor Scale Systems Code is also exempt because relative and absolute tolerances are included in the code.

(Added 2023)

G-UR. User Requirements

G-UR.1. Selection Requirements.

G-UR.1.1. Suitability of Equipment. – Commercial equipment shall be suitable for the service in which it is used with respect to elements of its design, including but not limited to its weighing capacity (for weighing devices), its computing capability (for computing devices), its rate of flow (for liquid-measuring devices), the character, number, size, and location of its indicating or recording elements, and the value of its smallest unit and unit prices.

(Amended 1974)

G-UR.1.2. Environment. – Equipment shall be suitable for the environment in which it is used including, but not limited to, the effects of wind, weather, and RFI.

(Added 1976)

G-UR.1.3. Liquid-Measuring Devices. – To be suitable for its application, the minimum delivery for liquid-measuring devices shall be no less than 100 divisions, except that the minimum delivery for retail analog devices shall be no less than 10 divisions. Maximum division values and tolerances are stated in the specific codes.

(Added 1995)

G-UR.2. Installation Requirements.

G-UR.2.1. Installation. – A device shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, including any instructions marked on the device. A device installed in a fixed location shall be installed so that neither its operation nor its performance will be adversely affected by any characteristic of the foundation, supports, or any other detail of the installation.

G-UR.2.1.1. Visibility of Identification. – Equipment shall be installed in such a manner that all required markings are readily observable.

(Added 1978)

G-UR.2.2. Installation of Indicating or Recording Element. – A device shall be so installed that there is no obstruction between a primary indicating or recording element and the weighing or measuring element; otherwise there shall be convenient and permanently installed means for direct communication, oral or visual, between an individual located at a primary indicating or recording element and an individual located at the weighing or measuring element. (Also see G-UR.3.3. Position of Equipment.)

G-UR.2.3. Accessibility for Inspection, Testing, and Sealing Purposes. – A device shall be located, or such facilities for normal access thereto shall be provided, to permit:

(a) inspecting and testing the device;

(b) inspecting and applying security seals to the device; and

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

(c) readily bringing the testing equipment of the weights and measures official to the device by customary means and in the amount and size deemed necessary by such official for the proper conduct of the test.

Otherwise, it shall be the responsibility of the device owner or operator to supply such special facilities, including such labor as may be needed to inspect, test, and seal the device, and to transport the testing equipment to and from the device, as required by the weights and measures official.

(Amended 1991)

G-UR.3. Use Requirements.

G-UR.3.1. Method of Operation. – Equipment shall be operated only in the manner that is obviously indicated by its construction or that is indicated by instructions on the equipment.

G-UR.3.2. Associated and Nonassociated Equipment. – A device shall meet all performance requirements when associated or nonassociated equipment is operated in its usual and customary manner and location.

(Added 1976)

G-UR.3.3. Position of Equipment. – A device or system equipped with a primary indicating element and used in direct sales, except for prescription scales, shall be positioned so that its indications may be accurately read and the weighing or measuring operation may be observed from some reasonable "customer" and "operator" position. The permissible distance between the equipment and a reasonable customer and operator position shall be determined in each case upon the basis of the individual circumstances, particularly the size and character of the indicating element.

(Amended 1974 and 1998)

G-UR.3.4. Responsibility, Money-Operated Devices. – Money-operated devices, other than parking meters, shall have clearly and conspicuously displayed thereon, or immediately adjacent thereto, adequate information detailing the method for the return of monies paid when the product or service cannot be obtained. This information shall include the name, address, and phone number of the local responsible party for the device. This requirement does not apply to devices at locations where employees are present and responsible for resolving any monetary discrepancies for the customer.

(Amended 1977 and 1993)

G-UR.4. Maintenance Requirements.

G-UR.4.1. Maintenance of Equipment. – All equipment in service and all mechanisms and devices attached thereto or used in connection therewith shall be continuously maintained in proper operating condition throughout the period of such service. Equipment in service at a single place of business shall not be considered "maintained in a proper operating condition" if:

(a) predominantly, equipment of all types or applications are found to be in error in a direction favorable to the device user; or

(b) predominantly, equipment of the same type or application is found to be in error in a direction favorable to the device user.

(Amended 1973, 1991, and 2015)

G-UR.4.2. Abnormal Performance. – Unstable indications or other abnormal equipment performance observed during operation shall be corrected and, if necessary, brought to the attention of competent service personnel.

(Added 1976)

G-UR.4.3. Use of Adjustments. – Weighing elements and measuring elements that are adjustable shall be adjusted only to correct those conditions that such elements are designed to control, and shall not be adjusted to

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

compensate for defective or abnormal installation or accessories or for badly worn or otherwise defective parts of the assembly. Any faulty installation conditions shall be corrected, and any defective parts shall be renewed or suitably repaired, before adjustments are undertaken. Whenever equipment is adjusted, the adjustments shall be so made as to bring performance errors as close as practicable to zero value.

G-UR.4.4. Assistance in Testing Operations. – If the design, construction, or location of any device is such as to require a testing procedure involving special equipment or accessories or an abnormal amount of labor, such equipment, accessories, and labor shall be supplied by the owner or operator of the device as required by the weights and measures official.

G-UR.4.5. Security Seal. – A security seal shall be appropriately affixed to any adjustment mechanism designed to be sealed.

G-UR.4.6. Testing Devices at a Central Location.

(a) When devices in commercial service require special test facilities, or must be removed from service for testing, or are routinely transported for the purpose of use (e.g., vehicle-mounted devices and devices used in multiple locations), the official with statutory authority may require that the devices be brought to a central location for testing. The dealer or owner of these devices shall provide transportation of the devices to and from the test location.

(b) When the request for removal and delivery to a central test location involves devices used in submetering (e.g., electric, hydrocarbon vapor, or water meters), the owner or operator shall not interrupt the utility service to the customer or tenant except for the removal and replacement of the device. Provisions shall be made by the owner or operator to minimize inconvenience to the customer or tenant. All replacement or temporary meters shall be tested and sealed by a weights and measures official or bear a current, valid approval seal prior to use.

(Added 1994)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Section 3

Table of Contents

		Page
3.30.	Liquid-Measuring Devices	3-3
3.31.	Vehicle-Tank Meters	3-29
3.32.	LPG and Anhydrous Ammonia Liquid-Measuring Devices	3-45
3.33.	Hydrocarbon Gas Vapor-Measuring Devices	3-63
3.34.	Cryogenic Liquid-Measuring Devices	3-75
3.35.	Milk Meters	3-87
3.36.	Water Meters	3-97
3.37.	Mass Flow Meters	3-107
3.38.	Carbon Dioxide Liquid-Measuring Devices	3-123
3.39.	Hydrogen Gas-Measuring Devices	3-139
3.40.	Electric Vehicle Fueling Systems	3-151
3.41.	Non-Utility Electricity-Measuring Systems – Tentative Code	3-165

Note: In this section of Handbook 44, the reference temperature for the temperature compensation of refined petroleum products is shown as “15 °C (60 °F).” Although these values are not exact equivalents, they reflect industry usage when the SI and U.S. customary units are used in measurements.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Table of Contents

Page

Table of Contents 29

Section 3.31. Vehicle-Tank Meters 31

A. Application 31

A.1. General 31

A.2. Exceptions. 31

A.3. Additional Code Requirements 31

S. Specifications 31

S.1. Design of Indicating and Recording Elements and of Recorded Representations. 31

S.1.1. Primary Elements. 31

S.1.2. Graduations. 32

S.1.3. Indicators. 32

S.1.4. Computing-Type Device 33

S.2. Design of Measuring Elements. 34

S.2.1. Air/Vapor Elimination. 34

S.2.2. Provision for Sealing. 34

S.2.3. Directional Flow Valves. 35

S.2.4. Zero-Set-Back Interlock, Vehicle-Tank Meters, Electronic. 35

S.2.5. Automatic Temperature Compensation for Refined Petroleum Products. 35

S.2.6. Thermometer Well, Temperature Determination. 36

S.3. Design of Discharge Lines and Discharge Line Valves. 36

S.3.1. Diversion of Measured Liquid. 36

S.3.2. Pump-Discharge Unit. 37

S.3.3. Gravity-Discharge Unit. 37

S.3.4. Discharge Hose. 37

S.3.5. Discharge Valve. 37

S.3.6. Antidrain Valve. 37

S.4. Design of Intake Lines (for Milk-Metering Systems). 37

S.4.1. Diversion of Liquid to be Measured. 37

S.4.2. Intake Hose. 37

S.5. Marking Requirements. 38

S.5.1. Limitation of Use. 38

S.5.2. Discharge Rates 38

S.5.3. Measuring Components, Milk-Metering System 38

S.5.4. Flood Volume, Milk-Metering System. 38

S.5.5. Conversion Factor. 38

S.5.6. Temperature Compensation for Refined Petroleum Products. 38

N. Notes 38

N.1. Test Liquid. 38

N.2. Evaporation and Volume Change. 39

N.3. Test Drafts. 39

N.3.1. Transfer Standard Meter Test. 39

N.4. Testing Procedures 39

N.4.1. Normal Tests. 39

N.4.2. Special Tests (Except Milk-Measuring Systems). 39

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

N.4.3. Antidrain Valve Test. 39
N.4.4. System Capacity. 39
N.4.5. Product Depletion Test. 39
N.4.6. Verification of Linearization Factors. 40
N.4.7. Repeatability Tests. 40
N.5. Temperature Correction for Refined Petroleum Products. 40
T. Tolerances 40
T.1. Application. 40
T.1.1. To Underregistration and to Overregistration. 40
T.2. Tolerance Values. 40
T.2.1. Automatic Temperature-Compensating Systems. 42
T.3. Repeatability. 42
T.4. Product Depletion Test. 42
UR. User Requirements 42
UR.1. Installation Requirements. 42
UR.1.1. Discharge Rate. 42
UR.1.2. Unit Price. 42
UR.1.3. Intake Hose. 42
UR.1.4. Liquid Measured. 42
UR.2. Use Requirements. 42
UR.2.1. Return of Indicating and Recording Elements to Zero. 42
UR.2.2. Recording Element. 43
UR.2.3. Ticket in Printing Device. 43
UR.2.4. Credit for Flood Volume. 43
UR.2.5. Automatic Temperature Compensation for Refined Petroleum Products. 43
UR.2.6. Clearing the Discharge Hose. 43
UR.3. Maintenance Requirements. 44
UR.3.1. Use of Adjustments. 44

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Section 3.31. Vehicle-Tank Meters

A. Application

A.1. General. – This code applies to meters mounted on vehicle tanks including those used for the measurement and delivery of petroleum products or agri-chemical liquids such as fertilizers, feeds, pesticides, defoliants, and bulk deliveries of water.

(Amended 1985 and 1995)

A.2. Exceptions. – This code does not apply to the following devices:

(a) Devices used for dispensing liquefied petroleum gases, or other liquids that do not remain in a liquid state at atmospheric pressures and temperatures. (Also see Section 3.32. Code for Liquefied Petroleum Gas and Anhydrous Ammonia Liquid-Measuring Devices.)

(b) Devices used solely for dispensing a product in connection with operations in which the amount dispensed does not affect customer charges.

(c) Vehicle tanks used as measures. (Also see Section 4.40. Code for Vehicle Tanks Used as Measures.)

(d) Mass flow meters. (Also see Section 3.37. Code for Mass Flow Meters.)
(Added 1994)

(e) Devices used to measure cryogenic liquids. (Also see Section 3.34. Code for Cryogenic Liquid-Measuring Devices.)

(f) Devices used to measure carbon dioxide liquids. (Also see Section 3.38. Code for Carbon Dioxide Liquid-Measuring Devices.)

A.3. Additional Code Requirements. – In addition to the requirements of this code, Vehicle-Tank Meters shall meet the requirements of 1.10. General Code requirements.

S. Specifications

S.1. Design of Indicating and Recording Elements and of Recorded Representations.

S.1.1. Primary Elements.

S.1.1.1. General. – A meter shall be equipped with a primary indicating element. Except for systems used solely for the sale of aviation fuel into aircraft-related operations, a meter shall be equipped with a primary recording element.

(Amended 1993 and 2023)

S.1.1.2. Units.

(a) A meter shall indicate, and record if the meter is equipped to record, its deliveries in terms of liters or gallons. Fractional parts of the liter or gallon shall be in terms of either decimal or binary subdivisions.

(b) When it is an industry practice to purchase and sell milk by weight based upon 1.03 kg/L (8.6 lb/gal), the primary indicating element may indicate in kilograms or pounds and decimal kilograms or pounds. The weight value division shall be a decimal multiple or submultiple of 1, 2, or 5. (Also see Section S.5.5. Conversion Factor.)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

S.1.1.3. Value of Smallest Unit. – The value of the smallest unit of indicated delivery, and recorded delivery if the meter is equipped to record, shall not exceed the equivalent of:

(a) 0.5 L (0.1 gal) or 0.5 kg (1 lb) on milk-metering systems;

(b) 0.5 L (0.1 gal) on meters with a rated maximum flow rate of 750 L/min (200 gal/min) or less;

(c) 5 L (1 gal) on meters with a rated maximum flow of 375 L/min (100 gal/min) or more used for jet fuel aviation refueling systems; or
(Added 2006)

(d) 5 L (1 gal) on other meters.

(Amended 1989, 1994, and 2006)

S.1.1.4. Advancement of Indicating and Recording Elements. – Primary indicating and recording elements shall be susceptible to advancement only by the mechanical operation of the meter. However, a meter may be cleared by advancing its elements to zero, but only if:

(a) the advancing movement, once started, cannot be stopped until zero is reached; or

(b) in the case of indicating elements only, such elements are automatically obscured until the elements reach the correct zero position.

S.1.1.5. Return to Zero. – Primary indicating elements shall be readily returnable to a definite zero indication. Means shall be provided to prevent the return of primary indicating elements, and of primary recording elements if these are returnable to zero, beyond their correct zero position. Primary indicating elements shall not be resettable to zero during a delivery.

(Amended 2016)

S.1.2. Graduations.

S.1.2.1. Length. – Graduations shall be so varied in length that they may be conveniently read.

S.1.2.2. Width. – In any series of graduations, the width of a graduation shall in no case be greater than the width of the minimum clear interval between graduations, and the width of main graduations shall be not more than 50 % greater than the width of subordinate graduations. Graduations shall in no case be less than 0.2 mm (0.008 in) wide.

S.1.2.3. Clear Interval Between Graduations. – The clear interval shall be not less than 2.5 mm (0.10 in). If the graduations are not parallel, the measurement shall be made:

(a) along the line of relative movement between the graduations at the end of the indicator; or

(b) if the indicator is continuous, at the point of widest separation of the graduations.

(Amended 1986)

S.1.3. Indicators.

S.1.3.1. Symmetry. – The index of an indicator shall be symmetrical with respect to the graduations at least throughout that portion of its length associated with the graduations.

S.1.3.2. Length. – The index of an indicator shall reach to the finest graduations with which it is used, unless the indicator and the graduations are in the same plane, in which case the distance between the end of

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

the indicator and the ends of the graduations, measured along the line of the graduations, shall be not more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in).

S.1.3.3. Width. – The width of the index of an indicator in relation to the series of graduations with which it is used shall be not greater than:

(a) the width of the narrowest graduation; and*
*[*Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2002]*
(Amended 2001)

(b) the width of the minimum clear interval between graduations.

When the index of an indicator extends along the entire length of a graduation, that portion of the index of the indicator that may be brought into coincidence with the graduation shall be of the same width throughout the length of the index that coincides with the graduation.

S.1.3.4. Clearance. – The clearance between the index of an indicator and the graduations shall in no case be more than 1.5 mm (0.06 in).

S.1.3.5. Parallax. – Parallax effects shall be reduced to the practicable minimum.

S.1.3.6. Travel of Indicator. – If the most sensitive element of the primary indicating element utilizes an indicator and graduations, the relative movement of these parts corresponding to the smallest indicated value shall not be less than 5 mm (0.20 in).

S.1.4. Computing-Type Device.

S.1.4.1. Display of Unit Price. – In a device of the computing type, means shall be provided for displaying, in a manner clear to the operator and an observer, the unit price at which the device is set to compute. The unit price is not required to be displayed continuously.
(Amended 1983 and 2005)

S.1.4.2. Recorded Representations. – If a computing-type device issues a recorded representation which displays the total computed price, the recorded representation shall record the total quantity of the delivery, the appropriate fraction of the quantity, and the price per unit of quantity.
(Amended 1989 and 2023)

S.1.4.3. Money-Value Computations. – Money-value computations shall be of the full-computing type in which the money-value at a single unit price, or at each of a series of unit prices, shall be computed for every delivery within either the range of measurement of the device or the range of the computing elements, whichever is less. Value graduations shall be supplied and shall be accurately positioned. The value of each graduated interval shall be one cent. On electronic devices with digital indications, the total price may be computed on the basis of the quantity indicated when the value of the smallest division indicated is equal to or less than 0.2 L (0.1 gal) or 0.2 kg (1 lb).
(Amended 1979 and 1989)

S.1.4.4. Money-Values, Mathematical Agreement. – Any digital money-value indication and any recorded money-value on a computing-type device shall be in mathematical agreement with its associated quantity indication or representation to within one cent of money-value.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

S.2. Design of Measuring Elements.

S.2.1. Air/Vapor Elimination. – A measuring system shall be equipped with an effective air/vapor eliminator or other automatic means to prevent the passage of air/vapor through the meter. Vent lines from the air/vapor eliminator shall be made of appropriate non-collapsible material.

(Amended 1993 and 2017)

S.2.2. Provision for Sealing. – For devices and systems in which the configuration or calibration parameters can be changed by use of a removable digital storage device, security shall be provided for those parameters as specified in G-S.8.2. Devices and Systems Adjusted Using Removable Digital Storage Devices. For parameters adjusted using other means, the following applies.

Adequate provision shall be made for an approved means of security (e.g., data change audit trail) or for physically applying a security seal in such a manner that requires the security seal to be broken before a change or an adjustment or interchange can be made of:

(a) any measuring or indicating element;

(b) any adjustable element for controlling delivery rate when such rate tends to affect the accuracy of deliveries; and

(c) any metrological parameter that will affect the metrological integrity of the device or system.

When applicable, the adjusting mechanism shall be readily accessible for purposes of affixing a security seal.

*Audit trails shall use the format set forth in Table S.2.2. Categories of Device and Methods Sealing.**

*[*Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1995]*

(Amended 2006 and 2019)

Table S.2.2.
Categories of Device and Methods of Sealing

Categories of Device	***Methods of Sealing***
Category 1: *No remote configuration capability.*	*Seal by physical seal or two event counters: one for calibration parameters and one for configuration parameters.*
Category 2: *Remote configuration capability, but access is controlled by physical hardware.* *The device shall clearly indicate that it is in the remote configuration mode and record such message if capable of printing in this mode or shall not operate while in this mode.*	*The hardware enabling access for remote communication must be on-site. The hardware must be sealed using a physical seal or an event counter for calibration parameters and an event counter for configuration parameters. The event counters may be located either at the individual measuring device or at the system controller; however, an adequate number of counters must be provided to monitor the calibration and configuration parameters of the individual devices at a location. If the counters are located in the system controller rather than at the individual device, means must be provided to generate a hard copy of the information through an on-site device.*
Category 3: *Remote configuration capability access may be unlimited or controlled through a software switch (e.g., password).*	*An event logger is required in the device; it must include an event counter (000 to 999), the parameter ID, the date and time of the change, and the new value of the parameter. A printed copy of the information must be*

Table S.2.2. *Categories of Device and Methods of Sealing*	
Categories of Device	***Methods of Sealing***
The device shall clearly indicate that it is in the remote configuration mode and record such message if capable of printing in this mode or shall not operate while in this mode.	*available on demand through the device or through another on-site device. The information may also be available electronically. The event logger shall have a capacity to retain records equal to 10 times the number of sealable parameters in the device, but not more than 1 000 records are required. (**Note:** Does not require 1 000 changes to be stored for each parameter.)*

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1995]

(Table Added 2006) (Amended 2016)

S.2.3. Directional Flow Valves. – Valves intended to prevent reversal of flow shall be automatic in operation. However, on equipment used exclusively for fueling aircraft, such valves may be manual in operation.

S.2.4. Zero-Set-Back Interlock, Vehicle-Tank Meters, Electronic. *– Except for vehicle-mounted metering systems used solely for the delivery of aviation fuel, a device shall be so constructed that after individual or multiple deliveries at one location have been completed, an automatic interlock system shall engage to prevent a subsequent delivery until the indicating and, if equipped, recording elements have been returned to their zero position. For individual deliveries, if there is no product flow for three minutes the transaction must be completed before additional product flow is allowed. The three-minute timeout shall be a sealable feature of an indicator. [Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2006]*

(Added 2005)

S.2.5. Automatic Temperature Compensation for Refined Petroleum Products.

S.2.5.1. Automatic Temperature Compensation for Refined Petroleum Products. – A device may be equipped with an automatic means for adjusting the indication and registration of the measured volume of product to the volume at 15 °C for liters or the volume at 60 °F for gallons and decimal subdivisions or fractional equivalents thereof where not prohibited by state law.

S.2.5.2. Provision for Deactivating. – On a device equipped with an automatic temperature-compensating mechanism that will indicate or record only in terms of liters compensated to 15 °C or gallons compensated to 60 °F, provision shall be made for deactivating the automatic temperature-compensating mechanism so the meter can indicate and record, if it is equipped to record, in terms of the uncompensated volume.

S.2.5.3. Gross and Net Indications. – A device equipped with automatic temperature compensation shall indicate or record, if equipped to record, both the gross (uncompensated) and net (compensated) volume for testing purposes. It is not necessary that both net and gross volume be displayed simultaneously.

S.2.5.4. Provision for Sealing Automatic Temperature-Compensating Systems. – Adequate provision shall be made for an approved means of security (e.g., data change audit trail) or physically applying security seals in such a manner that an automatic temperature-compensating system cannot be disconnected and no adjustment may be made to the system.

S.2.5.5. Temperature Determination with Automatic Temperature Compensation. – For test purposes, means shall be provided (e.g., thermometer well) to determine the temperature of the liquid either:

(a) in the liquid chamber of the meter; or

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

(b) immediately adjacent to the meter in the meter inlet or discharge line.

(Added 2007)

S.2.6. Thermometer Well, Temperature Determination. *– For test purposes, means shall be provided (e.g., thermometer well) to determine the temperature of the liquid either in the:*

(a) liquid chamber of the meter; or

(b) meter inlet or discharge line immediately adjacent to the meter.

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2012)

(Added 2011)

S.3. Design of Discharge Lines and Discharge Line Valves.

(Not applicable to milk-metering systems.)

S.3.1. Diversion of Measured Liquid. – No means shall be provided by which any measured liquid can be diverted from the measuring chamber of the meter or the discharge line thereof. However, two or more delivery outlets may be installed if means are provided to ensure that:

(a) liquid can flow from only one such outlet at one time; and

(b) the direction of flow for which the mechanism may be set at any time is definitely and conspicuously indicated.

This paragraph does not apply to the following:

(1) Equipment used exclusively for fueling aircraft.

(2) Multiple-product, single-discharge hose metering systems that are equipped with systems designed to flush the discharge hose, provided the flushing system complies with the provisions of paragraph S.3.1.1. Means for Clearing the Discharge Hose of Multiple-Product, Single-Discharge Hose Metering Systems.

(Amended 2018 and 2023)

S.3.1.1. Means for Clearing the Discharge Hose of Multiple-Product, Single-Discharge Hose Metering Systems. – Multiple-product, single-discharge hose metering systems may be equipped with systems specifically designed to facilitate clearing of the discharge hose prior to delivery to avoid product contamination. In such systems, a valve to temporarily divert product from the measuring chamber of the meter to a storage tank shall be installed only if all the following are met:

(a) the discharge hose remains of the wet-hose type;

(b) the valve and associated piping are approved by the weights and measures authority having jurisdiction over the system prior to commercial use;

(c) the valve is permanently marked with its purpose (e.g., flush valve);

(d) the valve is installed in a conspicuous manner and as far from the hose reel as practical;

(e) the system clearly and automatically indicates the direction of product flow during operation of the flush system;

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

(f) clear means, such as an indicator light or audible alarm, is used to identify when the valve is in use; and *on both quantity indications and any associated recorded representations* (e.g., using such terms as "flushing mode" or "not for commercial use");
[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2024]
(Amended 2023)

(g) effective, automatic means shall be provided to prevent passage of liquid through any such flush system during normal operation of the measuring system; and
[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2024]
(Amended 2023)

(h) no hoses or piping are connected to the inlet when it is not in use.

(Added 2018) (Amended 2023)

S.3.2. Pump-Discharge Unit. – On a pump-discharge unit, the discharge hose shall be of the wet-hose type with a shutoff valve at its outlet end. However, a pump-discharge unit may be equipped also with a dry-hose without a shutoff valve at its outlet end, but only if:

(a) the dry-hose is as short as practicable; and

(b) there is incorporated in the discharge piping, immediately adjacent to the meter, effective means to ensure that liquid can flow through only one of the discharge hoses at any one time and that the meter and the wet-hose remain full of liquid at all times.

S.3.3. Gravity-Discharge Unit. – On a gravity-discharge unit, the discharge hose or equivalent pipe shall be of the dry-hose type with no shutoff valve at its outlet end. The dry-hose shall be of such stiffness and only of such length as to facilitate its drainage. The inlet end of the hose or of an equivalent outlet pipe shall be of such height as to provide for proper drainage of the hose or pipe. There shall be incorporated an automatic vacuum breaker or equivalent means to prevent siphoning and to ensure the rapid and complete drainage.

S.3.4. Discharge Hose. – A discharge hose shall be adequately reinforced.

S.3.5. Discharge Valve. – A discharge valve may be installed in the discharge line only if the device is of the wet-hose type, in which case such valve shall be at the discharge end of the line. Any other shutoff valve on the discharge side of the meter shall be of the automatic or semiautomatic predetermined-stop type or shall be operable only:

(a) by means of a tool (but not a pin) entirely separate from the device; or

(b) by mutilation of a security seal with which the valve is sealed open.

S.3.6. Antidrain Valve. – In a wet-hose, pressure-type device, an effective antidrain valve shall be incorporated in the discharge valve or immediately adjacent thereto. The antidrain valve shall function so as to prevent the drainage of the discharge hose. However, a device used exclusively for fueling and defueling aircraft may be of the pressure type without an antidrain valve.

S.4. Design of Intake Lines (for Milk-Metering Systems).

S.4.1. Diversion of Liquid to be Measured. – No means shall be provided by which any liquid can be diverted from the supply tank to the receiving tank without being measured by the device.

S.4.2. Intake Hose. – The intake hose shall be:

(a) of the dry-hose type;

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

(b) adequately reinforced;

(c) not more than 6 m (20 ft) in length, unless it can be demonstrated that a longer hose is essential to permit pickups from a supply tank; and

(d) connected to the pump at horizontal or above, to permit complete drainage of the hose.

S.5. Marking Requirements.

S.5.1. Limitation of Use. – If a meter is intended to measure accurately only liquids having particular properties, or to measure accurately only under specific installation or operating conditions, or to measure accurately only when used in conjunction with specific accessory equipment, these limitations shall be clearly and permanently stated on the meter.

S.5.2. Discharge Rates. – A meter shall be marked to show its designed maximum and minimum discharge rates. However, the minimum discharge rate shall not exceed 20 % of the maximum discharge rate.

Note: Also see example in Section 3.30. Liquid-Measuring Devices Code, paragraph S.4.4.1. Discharge Rates.

(Added 2003)

S.5.3. Measuring Components, Milk-Metering System. – All components that affect the measurement of milk that are disassembled for cleaning purposes shall be clearly and permanently identified with a common serial number.

S.5.4. Flood Volume, Milk-Metering System. – When applicable, the volume of product necessary to flood the system when dry shall be clearly, conspicuously, and permanently marked on the air eliminator.

S.5.5. Conversion Factor. – When the conversion factor of 1.03 kg/L (8.6 lb/gal) is used to convert the volume of milk to weight, the conversion factor shall be clearly marked on the primary indicating element and recorded on the delivery ticket.

(Added 1989)

S.5.6. Temperature Compensation for Refined Petroleum Products. – If a device is equipped with an automatic temperature compensator, the primary indicating elements, recording elements, and recorded representations shall be clearly and conspicuously marked to show the volume delivered has been adjusted to the volume at 15 °C for liters or the volume at 60 °F for gallons and decimal subdivisions or fractional equivalents thereof.

(Added 2007)

N. Notes

N.1. Test Liquid.

(a) A measuring system shall be tested with the liquid to be commercially measured or with a liquid of the same general physical characteristics. Following a satisfactory examination, the weights and measures official should attach a seal or tag indicating the product used during the test.

(Amended 1975)

(b) A milk-measuring system shall be tested with the type of milk to be measured when the accuracy of the system is affected by the characteristics of milk (e.g., positive displacement meters).

(Added 1989)

(Amended 1975 and 1989)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

N.2. Evaporation and Volume Change. – Care shall be exercised to reduce to a minimum, evaporation losses and volume changes resulting from changes in temperature of the test liquid.

N.3. Test Drafts. – Test drafts shall be equal to at least the amount delivered by the device in 1 minute at its maximum discharge rate.

(Amended 1989 and 2023)

N.3.1. Transfer Standard Meter Test. – When comparing a meter with a calibrated transfer standard meter, the minimum quantity for any test draft shall be equal to or greater than the amount delivered in one minute at the flow rate being tested.

(Added 2023) (Amended 2024)

N.4. Testing Procedures.

N.4.1. Normal Tests. – The "normal" test of a measuring system shall be made at the maximum discharge rate that may be anticipated under the conditions of the installation. Any additional tests conducted at flow rates down to and including one-half of the sum of the maximum discharge flow rate and the rated minimum discharge flow rate shall be considered normal tests.

(Amended 1992)

N.4.1.1. Milk Measuring System. – The "normal" test shall include a determination of the effectiveness of the air elimination system.

N.4.1.2. Automatic Temperature-Compensating Systems for Refined Petroleum Products. – On devices equipped with automatic temperature-compensating systems, normal tests shall be conducted:

(a) by comparing the compensated volume indicated or recorded to the actual delivered volume corrected to 15 °C for liters or 60 °F for gallons and decimal subdivisions or fractional equivalents thereof; and

(b) with the temperature-compensating system deactivated, comparing the uncompensated volume indicated or recorded to the actual delivered volume.

The first test shall be performed with the automatic temperature-compensating system operating in the "as-found" condition. On devices that indicate or record both the compensated and uncompensated volume for each delivery, the tests in (a) and (b) may be performed as a single test.

(Added 2007)

N.4.2. Special Tests (Except Milk-Measuring Systems). – "Special" tests shall be made to develop the operating characteristics of a measuring system and any special elements and accessories attached to or associated with the device. Any test except as set forth in N.4.1. Normal Tests and N.4.5. Product Depletion Test shall be considered a special test. Special tests of a measuring system shall be made at a minimum discharge rate of 20 % of the marked maximum discharge rate or at the minimum discharge rate marked on the device, whichever is less.

(Amended 1978 and 2005)

N.4.3. Antidrain Valve Test. – The effectiveness of the antidrain valve shall be tested after the pump pressure in the measuring system has been released and a valve between the supply tank and the discharge valve is closed.

N.4.4. System Capacity. – The test of a milk-measuring system shall include the verification of the volume of product necessary to flood the system as marked on the air eliminator.

N.4.5. Product Depletion Test. – Except for vehicle-mounted metering systems used solely for the delivery of aviation fuel, the effectiveness of the vapor eliminator or vapor elimination means shall be tested by dispensing product at the normal flow rate until the product supply is depleted and continuing until the lack of fluid causes

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

the meter indication to stop completely for at least 10 seconds. If the meter indication fails to stop completely for at least 10 seconds, continue to operate the system for 3 minutes. Finish the test by switching to another compartment with sufficient product to complete the test on a multi-compartment vehicle or by adding sufficient product to complete the test to a single compartment vehicle. When adding product to a single compartment vehicle, allow appropriate time for any entrapped vapor to disperse before continuing the test. Test drafts shall be of the same size and run at approximately the same flow rate.

(Added 2005)

N.4.6. Verification of Linearization Factors. – All enabled linearization factors shall be verified. The verification of enabled linearization factors shall be done through physical testing or a combination of physical testing and empirical analysis at the discretion of the official with statutory authority.

(Added 2016)

N.4.7. Repeatability Tests. – Tests for repeatability should include a minimum of three consecutive test drafts of approximately the same size and be conducted under controlled conditions where variations in factors such as temperature, pressure, and flow rate are reduced to the extent that they will not affect the results obtained. When conducting the tests, the flow rates shall be within the minimum and maximum discharge rates as marked by the manufacturer. For devices equipped with an automatic temperature compensator, the results shall be based on the uncompensated (gross) volume (e.g., with the temperature compensator deactivated).

(Amended 2019)

N.5. Temperature Correction for Refined Petroleum Products. – Corrections shall be made for any changes in volume resulting from the differences in liquid temperatures between the time of passage through the meter and the time of volumetric determination in the prover. When adjustments are necessary, appropriate petroleum measurement tables should be used.

(Added 2007)

T. Tolerances

T.1. Application.

T.1.1. To Underregistration and to Overregistration. – The tolerances hereinafter prescribed shall be applied to errors of underregistration and errors of overregistration.

T.2. Tolerance Values. – Tolerances shall be as shown in Table 1. Accuracy Classes and Tolerances for Vehicle-Tank Meters Other Than Vehicle-Mounted Milk Meters and Table 2. Tolerances for Vehicle-Mounted Milk Meters.

(Amended 1995)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Table 1.
Accuracy Classes and Tolerances for Vehicle-Tank Meters Other Than Vehicle-Mounted Milk Meters

Accuracy Class	Application		Acceptance Tolerance	Maintenance Tolerance	Special Test Tolerance
0.3	- Petroleum products delivered from large capacity (flow rates over 115 L/min or 30 gpm)** devices, including motor-fuel devices - Heated products (other than asphalt) at temperatures greater than 50 °C (122 °F) - Asphalt at temperatures equal to or below 50 °C (122 °F) - All other liquids not shown in the table where the typical delivery is greater than 200 L (50 gal)		0.15 %	0.3 %	0.45 %
0.3A	- Asphalt at temperatures greater than 50 °C (122 °F)		0.3 %	0.3 %	0.5 %
0.5*	- Petroleum products delivered from small capacity (at 4 L/min (1 gpm) through 115 L/min or 30 gpm)** motor-fuel devices - Agri-chemical liquids - All other applications not shown in the table where the typical delivery is ≤ 200 L (50 gal)		0.3 %	0.5 %	0.5 %
1.1	- Petroleum products and other normal liquids from devices with flow rates** less than 4 L/min (1 gpm) and - Devices designed to deliver less than 4 L (1 gal)		0.75 %	1.0 %	1.25 %
1.5	- Water	Overregistration	1.5 %	1.5 %	1.5 %
		Underregistration	1.5 %	1.5 %	5.0 %

***** For 5 gal and 10 gal test drafts, the tolerances specified for Accuracy Class 0.5 in the table above do not apply. For these test drafts, the maintenance tolerances on normal and special tests for 5 gal and 10 gal test drafts are 6 in^3 and 11 in^3, respectively. Acceptance tolerances on normal and special tests are 3 in^3 and 5.5 in^3.

** Flow rate refers to designed or marked maximum flow rate.

(Added 2002) (Amended 2013)

Table 2.
Tolerances for Vehicle-Mounted Milk Meters

Indication (gallons)	Maintenance Tolerance (gallons)	Acceptance Tolerance (gallons)
100	0.5	0.3
200	0.7	0.4
300	0.9	0.5
400	1.1	0.6
500	1.3	0.7
Over 500	Add 0.002 gallon per indicated gallon over 500	Add 0.001 gallon per indicated gallon over 500

(Added 1989)

T.2.1. Automatic Temperature-Compensating Systems. – The difference between the meter errors (expressed as a percentage) determined with and without the automatic temperature-compensating system activated shall not exceed:

(a) 0.2 % for mechanical automatic temperature-compensating systems; and

(b) 0.1 % for electronic automatic temperature-compensating systems.

The delivered quantities for each test shall be approximately the same size. The results of each test shall be within the applicable acceptance or maintenance tolerance.

(Added 2007) (Amended 2010)

T.3. Repeatability. – When multiple tests are conducted at approximately the same flow rate and draft size, the range of the test results for the flow rate shall not exceed 40 % of the absolute value of the maintenance tolerance and the results of each test shall be within the applicable tolerance. (Also see N.4.7. Repeatability Tests.)

(Added 1992) (Amended 2001, 2002, and 2019)

T.4. Product Depletion Test. – The difference between the test result for any normal test and the product depletion test shall not exceed 0.5 % of the volume delivered in one minute at the maximum flow rate marked on the meter for meters rated higher than 380 Lpm (100 gpm) or 0.6 % of the volume delivered in one minute at the maximum flow rate marked on the meter for meters rated 380 Lpm (100 gpm) or lower. Test drafts shall be of the same size and run at approximately the same flow rate.

Note: The result of the product depletion test may fall outside of the applicable test tolerance as specified in Table 1. Accuracy Classes and Tolerances for Vehicle-Tank Meters.

(Amended 2013)

UR. User Requirements

UR.1. Installation Requirements.

UR.1.1. Discharge Rate. – A meter shall be so installed that the actual maximum discharge rate will not exceed the rated maximum discharge rate. If necessary, means for flow regulation shall be incorporated in the installation, in which case this shall be fully effective and automatic in operation.

UR.1.2. Unit Price. – There shall be displayed on the face of a device of the computing type the unit price at which the device is set to compute.

UR.1.3. Intake Hose. – The intake hose in a milk-metering system shall be installed to permit complete drainage and ensure that all available product is measured following each pickup.

UR.1.4. Liquid Measured. – A vehicle-tank meter shall continue to be used to measure the same liquid or one with the same general physical properties as that used for calibration and weights and measures approval unless the meter is recalibrated with a different product and tested by a registered service agency or a weights and measures official and approved by the weights and measures jurisdiction having statutory authority over the device.

(Added 2003)

UR.2. Use Requirements.

UR.2.1. Return of Indicating and Recording Elements to Zero. – The primary indicating elements (visual), and the primary recording elements, when these are returnable to zero, shall be returned to zero immediately

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

before each delivery is begun and after the pump has been activated and the product to be measured has been supplied to the measuring system.

(Amended 1981)

UR.2.2. Recording Element. – Vehicle-Mounted metering systems shall be equipped with a means to record all sales where product is delivered through the meter and shall comply with G-S.5.6. Recorded Representations. A copy of the ticket issued by the device shall be provided to the customer at the time of delivery or as otherwise specified by the customer.

(Added 1993) (Amended 1994 and 2023)

UR.2.2.1. Exceptions for the Sale of Aviation Fuel. – The provisions of UR.2.2. Recording Element shall not apply to vehicle-mounted metering systems used solely for the delivery of aviation fuel into aircraft and for aircraft-related operations.

(Added 1999)

UR.2.3. Ticket in Printing Device. – A ticket shall not be inserted into a device equipped with a ticket printer until immediately before a delivery is begun, and in no case shall a ticket be in the device when the vehicle is in motion while on a public street, highway, or thoroughfare.

UR.2.4. Credit for Flood Volume. – The volume of product necessary to flood the system as marked on the air eliminator shall be individually recorded on the pickup ticket of each seller affected.

UR.2.5. Automatic Temperature Compensation for Refined Petroleum Products.

UR.2.5.1. When to be Used. – In a state that does not prohibit, by law or regulation, the sale of temperature-compensated product, a device equipped with an activated automatic-temperature compensator shall be connected, operable, and in use at all times. An electronic or mechanical automatic temperature-compensating device or system may not be removed or deactivated, nor may a compensated device be replaced with an uncompensated device or system, without the written approval of the responsible weights and measures jurisdiction.

Note: This requirement does not specify the method of sale for products measured through a meter.

(Amended 2009)

UR.2.5.2. Period of Use. – When fuel is bought or sold on an automatic temperature compensation basis, it shall be bought or sold using this basis over at least a consecutive 12-month period unless otherwise agreed to by both the buyer and seller in writing.

(Added 2009)

UR.2.5.3. Invoices. – An invoice based on a reading of a device that is equipped with an automatic temperature compensator shall show that the volume delivered has been adjusted to the volume at 15 °C for liters or the volume at 60 °F for gallons and decimal subdivisions or fractional equivalents thereof.

(Added 2007)

UR.2.6. Clearing the Discharge Hose.

UR.2.6.1. Clearing the Discharge Hose, General. – A manifold flush or similar system designed to accommodate the flushing of product on single-hose, multiple-product system is not to be used during a commercial transaction. The following restrictions apply:

(a) The inlet valves for the system are not to be connected to any hose or piping (dust covers are permitted) when not in use.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

(b) When the flushing system is in operation, the discharge hose is only to be connected to the port for the product type being flushed from the discharge line.

(c) Following the flushing process, indications and recording elements must be reset to zero prior to beginning a commercial delivery.

(Added 2023)

UR.2.6.2. Minimizing Cross Contamination. – When dissimilar products are dispensed through a single meter, the user shall take steps to ensure the system is properly flushed to minimize the potential for cross contamination of product in receiving tanks on subsequent deliveries. Dispensing products having radically different characteristics (e.g., gasoline and diesel fuel) through a single meter delivery system is not recommended.

(Added 2023)

UR.2.6.3. Records. – Whenever, prior to delivery, a different product is pumped through the discharge hose to avoid contamination, a record including the date, time, original product, new product, and gallons pumped shall be maintained. These records shall be kept for a period of 12 months and available for inspection by the weights and measures authority having jurisdiction over the system.

(Amended 2023)

(Added 2018) (Amended 2023)

UR.3. Maintenance Requirements.

UR.3.1. Use of Adjustments. – Whenever a device is adjusted, all enabled linearization factors shall be verified to determine that the errors are in tolerance and any adjustments which are made shall be made so as to bring performance errors as close as practicable to zero value. The verification of enabled linearization factors shall be done through physical testing or a combination of physical testing and empirical analysis.

(Added 2016)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Table of Contents

Page

Section 3.32. Liquefied Petroleum Gas and Anhydrous Ammonia Liquid-Measuring Devices 3-47

A. Application 3-47

A.1. General 3-47

A.2. Devices Used to Measure Other Liquid Products not Covered in Specific Codes. 3-47

A.3. Exceptions. 3-47

A.4. Additional Code Requirements. 3-47

S. Specifications 3-47

S.1. Design of Indicating and Recording Elements and of Recorded Representations. 3-47

S.1.1. Primary Elements. 3-47

S.1.2. Graduations. 3-48

S.1.3. Indicators. 3-48

S.1.4. For Retail Devices Only. 3-49

S.1.5. For Stationary Retail Devices Only. 3-49

S.1.6. For Wholesale Devices Only. 3-52

S.2. Design of Measuring Elements 3-52

S.2.1. Air/Vapor Elimination. 3-52

S.2.2. Provision for Sealing. 3-52

S.2.3. Directional Flow Valves. 3-53

S.2.4. Maintenance of Liquid State. 3-53

S.2.5. Zero-Set-Back Interlock. 3-53

S.2.6. Automatic Timeout. 3-54

S.2.7. Thermometer Well. 3-54

S.2.8. Automatic Temperature Compensation. 3-54

S.3. Design of Discharge Lines and Discharge Line Valves. 3-55

S.3.1. Diversion of Measured Liquid. 3-55

S.3.2. Delivery Hose. 3-55

S.4. Marking Requirements 3-55

S.4.1. Limitation of Use. 3-55

S.4.2. Discharge Rates 3-55

S.4.3. Location of Marking Information; Retail Motor-Fuel Dispensers. 3-55

S.4.4. Temperature Compensation. 3-56

N. Notes 3-56

N.1. Test Liquid. 3-56

N.2. Vaporization and Volume Change. 3-56

N.3. Test Drafts 3-56

N.3.1. Minimum Test 3-56

N.3.2. Transfer Standard Meter Test 3-56

N.4. Testing Procedures. 3-56

N.4.1. Normal Tests 3-56

N.4.2. Special Tests. 3-57

N.4.3. Money-Value Computation Tests 3-57

N.4.4. Repeatability Tests. 3-57

N.5. Temperature Correction. 3-57

T. Tolerances 3-58

T.1. Application 3-58

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Table of Contents

Page

Appendix A. Fundamental Considerations Associated with the Enforcement of Handbook 44 Codes A-3

1. Uniformity of Requirements A-3
1.1. National Council Codes. A-3
1.2. Form of Promulgation. A-3

2. Tolerances for Commercial Equipment A-4
2.1. Acceptance and Maintenance Tolerances. A-4
2.2. Theory of Tolerances. A-4
2.3. Tolerances and Adjustments. A-4

3. Testing Apparatus A-4
3.1. Adequacy. A-4
3.1.1. Essential Elements of Traceability. A-4
3.1.2. Specifications for Standards. A-5
3.1.3. Authority for Approving Field Test Standards and/or Equipment. A-5
3.2. Tolerances for Standards. A-5
3.3. Accuracy of Field Standards. A-6

4. Inspection of Commercial Equipment A-6
4.1. Inspection Versus Testing. A-6
4.2. Necessity for Inspection. A-6
4.3. Specification Requirements. A-6
4.4. General Considerations. A-7
4.5. Misuse of Equipment. A-7
4.6. Recommendations. A-7
4.7. Accurate and Correct Equipment. A-7

5. Correction of Commercial Equipment A-7
5.1. Adjustable Elements. A-7
5.2. When Corrections Should Be Made. A-8
5.3. Gauging A-8

6. Rejection of Commercial Equipment A-8
6.1. Rejection and Condemnation. A-8

7. Tagging of Equipment A-9
7.1. Rejected and Condemned. A-9
7.2. Nonsealed and Noncommercial. A-9

8. Records of Equipment A-9
8.1. Records, General. A-9

9. Sealing of Equipment A-10
9.1. Types of Seals and Their Locations. A-10
9.2. Exceptions A-10

10. Rounding Off Numerical Values A-10
10.1. Definition. A-10
10.2. General Rules. A-10
10.3. Rules for Reading of Indications. A-11
10.4. Rules for Common Fractions. A-11

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix A. Fundamental Considerations Associated with the Enforcement of Handbook 44 Codes

1. Uniformity of Requirements

1.1. National Council Codes. – Weights and measures jurisdictions are urged to promulgate and adhere to the National Council codes, to the end that uniform requirements may be in force throughout the country. This action is recommended even though a particular jurisdiction does not wholly agree with every detail of the National Council codes. Uniformity of specifications and tolerances is an important factor in the manufacture of commercial equipment. Deviations from standard designs to meet the special demands of individual weights and measures jurisdictions are expensive, and any increase in costs of manufacture is, of course, passed on to the purchaser of equipment. On the other hand, if designs can be standardized by the manufacturer to conform to a single set of technical requirements, production costs can be kept down, to the ultimate advantage of the general public. Moreover, it seems entirely logical that equipment that is suitable for commercial use in the "specification" states should be equally suitable for such use in other states.

Another consideration supporting the recommendation for uniformity of requirements among weights and measures jurisdictions is the cumulative and regenerative effect of the widespread enforcement of a single standard of design and performance. The enforcement effort in each jurisdiction can then reinforce the enforcement effort in all other jurisdictions. More effective regulatory control can be realized with less individual effort under a system of uniform requirements than under a system in which even minor deviations from standard practice are introduced by independent state action.

Since the National Council codes represent the majority opinion of a large and representative group of experienced regulatory officials, and since these codes are recognized by equipment manufacturers as their basic guide in the design and construction of commercial weighing and measuring equipment, the acceptance and promulgation of these codes by each state are strongly recommended.

1.2. Form of Promulgation. – A convenient and very effective form of promulgation already successfully used in a considerable number of states is promulgation by citation of National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 44. It is especially helpful when the citation is so made that, as amendments are adopted from time to time by the National Council on Weights and Measures, these automatically go into effect in the state regulatory authority. For example, the following form of promulgation has been used successfully and is recommended for consideration:

> The specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements for weighing and measuring devices as recommended by the National Council on Weights and Measures and published in the National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 44, "Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices," and supplements thereto or revisions thereof, shall apply to commercial weighing and measuring devices in the state.

In some states, it is preferred to base technical requirements upon specific action of the state legislature rather than upon an act of promulgation by a state officer. The advantages cited above may be obtained and may yet be surrounded by adequate safeguards to insure proper freedom of action by the state enforcing officer if the legislature adopts the National Council requirements by language somewhat as follows:

> The specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements for weighing and measuring devices as recommended by the National Council on Weights and Measures shall be the specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements for weighing and measuring devices of the state except insofar as specifically modified, amended, or rejected by a regulation issued by the state (insert title of enforcing officer).

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

2. Tolerances for Commercial Equipment

2.1. Acceptance and Maintenance Tolerances. – The official tolerances prescribed by a weights and measures jurisdiction for commercial equipment are the limits of inaccuracy officially permissible within that jurisdiction. It is recognized that errorless value or performance of mechanical equipment is unattainable. Tolerances are established, therefore, to fix the range of inaccuracy within which equipment will be officially approved for commercial use. In the case of classes of equipment on which the magnitude of the errors of value or performance may be expected to change as a result of use, two sets of tolerances are established: acceptance tolerances and maintenance tolerances.

Acceptance tolerances are applied to new or newly reconditioned equipment; equipment returned to service following official rejection for failure to conform to performance requirements; or equipment undergoing NTEP evaluation, and are smaller than (usually one-half of) the maintenance tolerances. Maintenance tolerances thus provide an additional range of inaccuracy within which equipment will be approved on subsequent tests, permitting a limited amount of deterioration before the equipment will be officially rejected for inaccuracy and before reconditioning or adjustment will be required. In effect, there is assured a reasonable period of use for equipment after it is placed in service before reconditioning will be officially required. The foregoing comments do not apply, of course, when only a single set of tolerance values is established, as is the case with equipment such as glass milk bottles and graduates, which maintain their original accuracy regardless of use, and measure-containers, which are used only once.

2.2. Theory of Tolerances. – Tolerance values are so fixed that the permissible errors are sufficiently small that there is no serious injury to either the buyer or the seller of commodities, yet not so small as to make manufacturing or maintenance costs of equipment disproportionately high. Obviously, the manufacturer must know what tolerances his equipment is required to meet, so that he can manufacture economically. His equipment must be good enough to satisfy commercial needs but should not be subject to such stringent tolerance values as to make it unreasonably costly, complicated, or delicate.

2.3. Tolerances and Adjustments. – Tolerances are primarily accuracy criteria for use by the regulatory official. However, when equipment is being adjusted for accuracy, either initially or following repair or official rejection, the objective should be to adjust as closely as practicable to zero error. Equipment owners should not take advantage of tolerances by deliberately adjusting their equipment to have a value, or to give performance, at or close to the tolerance limit. Nor should the repair or service personnel bring equipment merely within tolerance range when it is possible to adjust closer to zero error.[1]

3. Testing Apparatus

3.1. Adequacy. – Tests can be made properly only if, among other things, adequate testing apparatus is available. Testing apparatus may be considered adequate only when it is properly designed for its intended use, when it is so constructed that it will retain its characteristics for a reasonable period under conditions of normal use, when it is available in denominations appropriate for a proper determination of the value or performance of the commercial equipment under test, and when it is accurately calibrated.

(Amended 2023)

3.1.1. Essential Elements of Traceability. – To ensure that field test standards and test methods provide for measurements that are traceable to the International System of Units (SI), through NIST or other National Metrology Institutes, they must satisfy the "Essential Elements of Traceability." As explained in NIST IR6969 GMP-13 Good Measurement Practice for Ensuring Metrological Traceability, these elements include the following.

- Realization of SI Units
- Unbroken Chain of Comparisons
- Documented Calibration Program

[1] See General Code, Section 1.10.; User Requirement G-UR.4.3. Use of Adjustments.

- Documented Measurement Uncertainty
- Documented Measurement Procedure
- Accredited Technical Competence
- Measurement Assurance

3.1.2. Specifications for Standards. – Standards shall meet the specifications of the National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 105-Series standards or other appropriate designated documentary standards (e.g., ASTM, ASME, etc.). Recommendations regarding the specifications and tolerances for suitable field standards may be obtained from the Office of Weights and Measures of the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

3.1.3. Authority for Approving Field Test Standards and/or Equipment. – This section shall not preclude the use of additional field standards and/or equipment, as approved by the Director, for uniform evaluation of device performance. Specific types of field test standards are not required to be identified in a NIST Handbook 44 code in order to be considered suitable. Provided the standards meet the "Essential Elements of Traceability" (described in Section 3.1.1. above) that help ensure the standards are suitable and capable of supporting measurements traceable to the International System of Units (SI) through NIST or other National Metrology Institutes, they need only be approved by the Director.

(Added 2023)

3.2. Tolerances for Standards. – Except for work of relatively high precision, it is recommended that the accuracy of standards used in testing commercial weighing and measuring equipment be established and maintained so that the use of corrections is not necessary. When the standard is used without correction, its combined error and uncertainty must be less than one-third of the applicable device tolerance.

Device testing is complicated to some degree when corrections to standards are applied. When using a correction for a field standard or a transfer standard, the uncertainty associated with the corrected value must be less than one-third of the applicable device tolerance. The reason for this requirement is to give the device being tested as nearly as practicable the full benefit of its own tolerance.

Whenever possible and practical, field standards should be used to test commercial weighing and measuring devices. However, where it is impractical or unduly cumbersome to use field standards, transfer standards may be used. There are two categories of transfer standards. The critical criteria that distinguish between these standards are: (1) the accuracy and uncertainty of the standard; (2) the stability as a standard over a designated period of time (as determined by the Director); and (3) demonstrated validity or performance of the standard over the range of environmental and operational conditions in which the standard can be reasonably anticipated to be used.

A "field standard" is one that meets the one-third requirement mentioned earlier in this section. Additionally, the field standard maintains its validity or stability as a standard over an designated period of time (defined based on data of the standard's stability by an authorized metrology lab or as specified by the Director) and can be demonstrated to maintain its value as a standard over the range of environmental conditions and the range of operating conditions in which the standard can be reasonably anticipated to be used to test commercial weighing and measuring devices.

Transfer standards do not meet one or more of these critical criteria. One category of transfer standards, which is referred to here as a "Type 1 transfer standard," is a transfer standard that meets the one-third accuracy requirement for a limited time of use, under a limited range of environmental conditions and/or a limited range of operating conditions. The accuracy of a Type 1 transfer standard may have to be verified through testing each time it is used to verify that the desired accuracy and performance can be achieved when the Type 1 transfer standard is used under the limited environmental and operating conditions. When a Type 1 transfer standard is used, the basic tolerances specified for the commercial weighing and measuring devices are applied as specified in the applicable codes.

The second category of transfer standard, which is referred to here as a "Type 2 transfer standard," is one that does not meet the one-third requirement. The Type 2 transfer standard must be stable and valid under the environmental or operating conditions in which it can be reasonably anticipated to be used. The performance characteristics must be

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

confirmed with sufficient data to properly characterize the uncertainty associated with the Type 2 transfer standard. When a Type 2 transfer standard is used, the tolerances applicable to the commercial weighing and measuring device must be increased to recognize the large uncertainty associated with the Type 2 transfer standard. When commercial weighing and measuring devices are tested using a Type 2 transfer standard, the tolerance applied to the commercial weighing and measuring devices meter under test shall be determined as specified in Section 1.10. General Code, G-T.5. Tolerances on Tests When Type 2 Transfer Standards Are Used.

(Added 2023)

3.3. Accuracy of Field Standards. – Prior to the official use of testing apparatus, its accuracy should invariably be verified. Field standards should be calibrated as often as circumstances require. A field standard should be calibrated whenever damage is known or suspected to have occurred or significant repairs have been made. In addition, field standards should be calibrated with sufficient frequency to affirm their continued accuracy, so that the official may always be in an unassailable position with respect to the accuracy of his testing apparatus.

Accurate and dependable results cannot be obtained with faulty or inadequate field standards. If either the service person or official is poorly equipped, their results cannot be expected to check consistently. Disagreements can be avoided and the servicing of commercial equipment can be expedited and improved if service persons and officials give equal attention to the adequacy and maintenance of their testing apparatus.

(Amended 2023)

4. Inspection of Commercial Equipment

4.1. Inspection Versus Testing. – A distinction may be made between the inspection and the testing of commercial equipment that should be useful in differentiating between the two principal groups of official requirements; i.e., specifications and performance requirements. Although the term inspection is frequently loosely used to include everything that the official has to do in connection with commercial equipment, it is useful to limit the scope of that term primarily to examinations made to determine compliance with design, maintenance, and user requirements. The term testing may then be limited to those operations carried out to determine the accuracy of the value or performance of the equipment under examination by comparison with the actual physical standards of the official. These two terms will be used herein in the limited senses defined.

4.2. Necessity for Inspection. – It is not enough merely to determine that the errors of equipment do not exceed the appropriate tolerances. Specification and user requirements are as important as tolerance requirements and should be enforced. Inspection is particularly important and should be carried out with unusual thoroughness whenever the official examines a type of equipment not previously encountered.

This is the way the official learns whether or not the design and construction of the device conform to the specification requirements. But even a device of a type with which the official is thoroughly familiar and that he has previously found to meet specification requirements should not be accepted entirely on faith. Some part may have become damaged, or some detail of design may have been changed by the manufacturer, or the owner or operator may have removed an essential element or made an objectionable addition. Such conditions may be learned only by inspection. Some degree of inspection is therefore an essential part of the official examination of every piece of weighing or measuring equipment.

4.3. Specification Requirements. – A thorough knowledge by the official of the specification requirements is a prerequisite to competent inspection of equipment. The inexperienced official should have his specifications before him when making an inspection and should check the requirements one by one against the equipment itself. Otherwise, some important requirement may be overlooked. As experience is gained, the official will become progressively less dependent on the handbook, until finally observance of faulty conditions becomes almost automatic and the time and effort required to do the inspecting are reduced to a minimum. The printed specifications, however, should always be available for reference to refresh the official's memory or to be displayed to support his decisions, and they are an essential item of his kit.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Specification requirements for a particular class of equipment are not all to be found in the separate code for that class. The requirements of the General Code apply, in general, to all classes of equipment, and these must always be considered in combination with the requirements of the appropriate separate code to arrive at the total of the requirements applicable to a piece of commercial equipment.

4.4. General Considerations. – The simpler the commercial device, the fewer are the specification requirements affecting it, and the more easily and quickly can adequate inspection be made. As mechanical complexity increases, however, inspection becomes increasingly important and more time consuming, because the opportunities for the existence of faulty conditions are multiplied. It is on the relatively complex device, too, that the official must be on the alert to discover any modification that may have been made by an operator that might adversely affect the proper functioning of the device.

It is essential for the officials to familiarize themselves with the design and operating characteristics of the devices that he inspects and tests. Such knowledge can be obtained from the catalogs and advertising literature of device manufacturers, from trained service persons and plant engineers, from observation of the operations performed by service persons when reconditioning equipment in the field, and from a study of the devices themselves.

Inspection should include any auxiliary equipment and general conditions external to the device that may affect its performance characteristics. In order to prolong the life of the equipment and forestall rejection, inspection should also include observation of the general maintenance of the device and of the proper functioning of all required elements. The official should look for worn or weakened mechanical parts, leaks in volumetric equipment, or elements in need of cleaning.

4.5. Misuse of Equipment. – Inspection, coupled with judicious inquiry, will sometimes disclose that equipment is being improperly used, either through ignorance of the proper method of operation or because some other method is preferred by the operator. Equipment should be operated only in the manner that is obviously indicated by its construction or that is indicated by instructions on the equipment, and operation in any other manner should be prohibited.

4.6. Recommendations. – A comprehensive knowledge of each installation will enable the official to make constructive recommendations to the equipment owner regarding proper maintenance of his weighing and measuring devices and the suitability of his equipment for the purposes for which it is being used or for which it is proposed that it be used. Such recommendations are always in order and may be very helpful to an owner. The official will, of course, carefully avoid partiality toward or against equipment of specific makes and will confine his recommendations to points upon which he is qualified, by knowledge and experience, to make suggestions of practical merit.

4.7. Accurate and Correct Equipment. – Finally, the weights and measures official is reminded that commercial equipment may be accurate without being correct. A piece of equipment is accurate when its performance or value (that is, its indications, its deliveries, its recorded representations, or its capacity or actual value, etc., as determined by tests made with suitable standards) conforms to the standard within the applicable tolerances and other performance requirements. Equipment that fails so to conform is inaccurate. A piece of equipment is correct when, in addition to being accurate, it meets all applicable specification requirements. Equipment that fails to meet any of the requirements for correct equipment is incorrect. Only equipment that is correct should be sealed and approved for commercial use.[2]

5. Correction of Commercial Equipment

5.1. Adjustable Elements. – Many types of weighing and measuring instruments are not susceptible to adjustment for accuracy by means of adjustable elements. Linear measures, liquid measures, graduates, measure-containers, milk and lubricating-oil bottles, farm milk tanks, dry measures, and some of the more simple types of scales are in this category. Other types (for example, taximeters and odometers and some metering devices) may be adjusted in the field, but only by changing certain parts such as gears in gear trains.

[2] See Section 1.10. General Code and Appendix D. Definitions.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Some types, of which fabric-measuring devices and cordage-measuring devices are examples, are not intended to be adjusted in the field and require reconditioning in shop or factory if inaccurate. Liquid-measuring devices and most scales are equipped with adjustable elements, and some vehicle-tank compartments have adjustable indicators. Field adjustments may readily be made on such equipment. In the discussion that follows, the principles pointed out and the recommendations made apply to adjustments on any commercial equipment, by whatever means accomplished.

5.2. When Corrections Should Be Made. – One of the primary duties of a weights and measures official is to determine whether equipment is suitable for commercial use. If a device conforms to all legal requirements, the official "marks" or "seals" it to indicate approval. If it does not conform to all official requirements, the official is required to take action to ensure that the device is corrected within a reasonable period of time. Devices with performance errors that could result in serious economic injury to either party in a transaction should be prohibited from use immediately and not allowed to be returned to service until necessary corrections have been made. The official should consider the most appropriate action, based on all available information and economic factors.

Some officials contend that it is justifiable for the official to make minor corrections and adjustments if there is no service agency nearby or if the owner or operator depends on this single device and would be "out of business" if the use of the device were prohibited until repairs could be made. Before adjustments are made at the request of the owner or the owner's representative, the official should be confident that the problem is not due to faulty installation or a defective part, and that the adjustment will correct the problem. The official should never undertake major repairs, or even minor corrections, if services of commercial agencies are readily available. The official should always be mindful of conflicts of interest before attempting to perform any services other than normal device examination and testing duties.

(Amended 1995)

5.3. Gauging. – In the majority of cases, when the weights and measures official tests commercial equipment, he is verifying the accuracy of a value or the accuracy of the performance as previously established either by himself or by someone else. There are times, however, when the test of the official is the initial test on the basis of which the calibration of the device is first determined or its performance first established. The most common example of such gauging is in connection with vehicle tanks the compartments of which are used as measures. Frequently the official makes the first determination on the capacities of the compartments of a vehicle tank, and his test results are used to determine the proper settings of the compartment indicators for the exact compartment capacities desired. Adjustments of the position of an indicator under these circumstances are clearly not the kind of adjustments discussed in the preceding paragraph.

6. Rejection of Commercial Equipment

6.1. Rejection and Condemnation. – The Uniform Weights and Measures Law contains a provision stating that the director shall reject and order to be corrected such physical weights and measures or devices found to be incorrect. Weights and measures and devices that have been rejected, may be seized if not corrected within a reasonable time or if used or disposed of in a manner not specifically authorized. The director shall remove from service and may seize weights and measures found to be incorrect that are not capable of being made correct.

These broad powers should be used by the official with discretion. The director should always keep in mind the property rights of an equipment owner and cooperate in working out arrangements whereby an owner can realize at least something from equipment that has been rejected. In cases of doubt, the official should initially reject rather than condemn outright. Destruction and confiscation of equipment are harsh procedures. Power to seize and destroy is necessary for adequate control of extreme situations, but seizure and destruction should be resorted to only when clearly justified.

On the other hand, rejection is clearly inappropriate for many items of measuring equipment. This is true for most linear measures, many liquid and dry measures, graduates, measure-containers, milk bottles, lubricating-oil bottles, and some scales. When such equipment is "incorrect," it is either impractical or impossible to adjust or repair it, and the official has no alternative to outright condemnation. When only a few such items are involved, immediate destruction or confiscation is probably the best procedure. If a considerable number of items are involved (as, for example, a stock of measures in the hands of a dealer or a large shipment of bottles), return of these to the manufacturer

for credit or replacement should ordinarily be permitted provided that the official is assured that they will not get into commercial use. In rare instances, confiscation and destruction are justified as a method of control when less harsh methods have failed.

In the case of incorrect mechanisms such as fabric-measuring devices, taximeters, liquid-measuring devices, and most scales, repair of the equipment is usually possible, so rejection is the customary procedure. Seizure may occasionally be justified, but in the large majority of instances this should be unnecessary. Even in the case of worn-out equipment, some salvage is usually possible, and this should be permitted under proper controls.

(Amended 1995)

7. Tagging of Equipment

7.1. Rejected and Condemned. – It will ordinarily be practicable to tag or mark as rejected each item of equipment found to be incorrect and considered susceptible of proper reconditioning. However, it can be considered justifiable not to mark as rejected incorrect devices capable of meeting acceptable performance requirements if they are to be allowed to remain in service for a reasonable time until minor problems are corrected, since marks of rejection may tend to be misleading about a device's ability to produce accurate measurements during the correction period. The tagging of equipment as condemned, or with a similar label to indicate that it is permanently out of service, is not recommended if there is any other way in which the equipment can definitely be put out of service. Equipment that cannot successfully be repaired should be dismantled, removed from the premises, or confiscated by the official rather than merely being tagged as "condemned."

(Amended 1995)

7.2. Nonsealed and Noncommercial. – Rejection is not appropriate if measuring equipment cannot be tested by the official at the time of his regular visit–for example, when there is no gasoline in the supply tank of a gasoline-dispensing device. Some officials affix to such equipment a nonsealed tag stating that the device has not been tested and sealed and that it must not be used commercially until it has been officially tested and approved. This is recommended whenever considerable time will elapse before the device can be tested.

Where the official finds in the same establishment, equipment that is in commercial use and also equipment suitable for commercial use that is not presently in service, but which may be put into service at some future time, he may treat the latter equipment in any of the following ways:

(a) Test and approve the same as commercial equipment in use.

(b) Refrain from testing it and remove it from the premises to preclude its use for commercial purposes.

(c) Mark the equipment nonsealed.

Where the official finds commercial equipment and noncommercial equipment installed or used in close proximity, he may treat the noncommercial equipment in any of the following ways:

(a) Test and approve the same as commercial equipment.

(b) Physically separate the two groups of equipment so that misuse of the noncommercial equipment will be prevented.

(c) Tag it to show that it has not been officially tested and is not to be used commercially.

8. Records of Equipment

8.1. Records, General. - The official will be well advised to keep careful records of equipment that is rejected, so that he may follow up to ensure that the necessary repairs have been made. As soon as practicable following

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

completion of repairs, the equipment should be retested. Complete records should also be kept of equipment that has been tagged as nonsealed or noncommercial. Such records may be invaluable should it subsequently become necessary to take disciplinary steps because of improper use of such equipment.

9. Sealing of Equipment

9.1. Types of Seals and Their Locations. – Most weights and measures jurisdictions require that all equipment officially approved for commercial use (with certain exceptions to be pointed out later) be suitably marked or sealed to show approval. This is done primarily for the benefit of the public to show that such equipment has been officially examined and approved. The seal of approval should be as conspicuous as circumstances permit and should be of such a character and so applied that it will be reasonably permanent. Uniformity of position of the seal on similar types of equipment is also desirable as a further aid to the public.

The official will need more than one form of seal to meet the requirements of different kinds of equipment. Good quality, weather-resistant, water-adhesive, or pressure-sensitive seals or decalcomania seals are recommended for fabric-measuring devices, liquid-measuring devices, taximeters, and most scales, because of their permanence and good appearance. Steel stamps are most suitable for liquid and dry measures, for some types of linear measures, and for weights. An etched seal, applied with suitable etching ink, is excellent for steel tapes, and greatly preferable to a seal applied with a steel stamp. The only practicable seal for a graduate is one marked with a diamond or carbide pencil, or one etched with glass-marking ink. For a vehicle tank, the official may wish to devise a relatively large seal, perhaps of metal, with provision for stamping data relative to compartment capacities, the whole to be welded or otherwise permanently attached to the shell of the tank. In general, the lead-and-wire seal is not suitable as an approval seal.

9.2. Exceptions. – Commercial equipment such as measure-containers, milk bottles, and lubricating-oil bottles are not tested individually because of the time element involved. Because manufacturing processes for these items are closely controlled, an essentially uniform product is produced by each manufacturer. The official normally tests samples of these items prior to their sale within his jurisdiction and subsequently makes spot checks by testing samples selected at random from new stocks.

Another exception to the general rule for sealing approved equipment is found in certain very small weights whose size precludes satisfactory stamping with a steel die.

10. Rounding Off Numerical Values

10.1. Definition. – To round off or round a numerical value is to change the value of recorded digits to some other value considered more desirable for the purpose at hand by dropping or changing certain figures. For example, if a computed, observed, or accumulated value is 4738, this can be rounded off to the nearest thousand, hundred, or ten, as desired. Such rounded-off values would be, respectively, 5000, 4700, and 4740. Similarly, a value such as 47.382 can be rounded off to two decimal places, to one decimal place, or to the units place. The rounded-off figures in this example would be, respectively, 47.38, 47.4, and 47.

10.2. General Rules. – The general rules for rounding off may be stated briefly as follows:

(a) When the figure next beyond the last figure or place to be retained is less than 5, the figure in the last place retained is to be kept unchanged. When rounding off 4738 to the nearest hundred, it is noted that the figure 3 (next beyond the last figure to be retained) is less than 5. Thus, the rounded-off value would be 4700. Likewise, 47.382 rounded to two decimal places becomes 47.38.

(b) When the figure next beyond the last figure or place to be retained is greater than 5, the figure in the last place retained is to be increased by 1. When rounding off 4738 to the nearest thousand, it is noted that the figure 7 (next beyond the last figure to be retained) is greater than 5. Thus, the rounded-off value would be 5000. Likewise, 47.382 rounded to one decimal place becomes 47.4.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

(c) When the figure next beyond the last figure to be retained is 5 followed by any figures other than zero(s), treat as in (b) above; that is, the figure in the last place retained is to be increased by 1. When rounding off 4501 to the nearest thousand, 1 is added to the thousands figure and the result becomes 5000.

(d) When the figure next beyond the last figure to be retained is 5 and there are no figures, or only zeros, beyond this 5, the figure in the last place to be retained is to be left unchanged if it is even (0, 2, 4, 6, or 8) and is to be increased by 1 if it is odd (1, 3, 5, 7, or 9). This is the odd and even rule, and may be stated as follows: "If odd, then add." Thus, rounding off to the first decimal place, 47.25 would become 47.2 and 47.15 would become 47.2. Also, rounded to the nearest thousand, 4500 would become 4000 and 1500 would become 2000.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

It is important to remember that, when there are two or more figures to the right of the place where the last significant figure of the final result is to be, the entire series of such figures must be rounded off in one step and not in two or more successive rounding steps. [Expressed differently, when two or more such figures are involved, these are not to be rounded off individually, but are to be rounded off as a group.] Thus, when rounding off 47.3499 to the first decimal place, the result becomes 47.3. In arriving at this result, the figures "499" are treated as a group. Since the 4 next beyond the last figure to be retained is less than 5, the "499" is dropped (see subparagraph (a) above). It would be incorrect to round off these figures successively to the left so that 47.3499 would become 47.350 and then 47.35 and then 47.4.

10.3. Rules for Reading of Indications. – An important aspect of rounding off values is the application of these rules to the reading of indications of an indicator-and-graduated-scale combination (where the majority of the indications may be expected to lie somewhere between two graduations) if it is desired to read or record values only to the nearest graduation. Consider a vertical graduated scale and an indicator. Obviously, if the indicator is between two graduations but is closer to one graduation than it is to the other adjacent graduation, the value of the closer graduation is the one to be read or recorded.

In the case where, as nearly as can be determined, the indicator is midway between two graduations, the odd-and-even rule is invoked, and the value to be read or recorded is that of the graduation whose value is even. For example, if the indicator lies exactly midway between two graduations having values of 471 and 472, respectively, the indication should be read or recorded as 472, this being an even value. If midway between graduations having values of 474 and 475, the even value 474 should be read or recorded. Similarly, if the two graduations involved had values of 470 and 475, the even value of 470 should be read or recorded.

A special case not covered by the foregoing paragraph is that of a graduated scale in which successive graduations are numbered by twos, all graduations thus having even values; for example, 470, 472, 474, etc. When, in this case, an indication lies midway between two graduations, the recommended procedure is to depart from the practice of reading or recording only to the value of the nearest graduation and to read or record the intermediate odd value. For example, an indication midway between 470 and 472 should be read as 471.

10.4. Rules for Common Fractions. – When applying the rounding-off rules to common fractions, the principles are to be applied to the numerators of the fractions that have, if necessary, been reduced to a common denominator. The principle of "5s" is changed to the one-half principle; that is, add if more than one-half, drop if less than one-half, and apply the odd-and even rule if exactly one-half.

For example, a series of values might be $1\frac{1}{32}$, $1\frac{2}{32}$, $1\frac{3}{32}$, $1\frac{4}{32}$, $1\frac{5}{32}$, $1\frac{6}{32}$, $1\frac{7}{32}$, $1\frac{8}{32}$, $1\frac{9}{32}$. Assume that these values are to be rounded off to the nearest eighth ($\frac{4}{32}$). Then,

$1\frac{1}{32}$ becomes 1. ($\frac{1}{32}$ is less than half of $\frac{4}{32}$ and accordingly is dropped.)

$1\frac{2}{32}$ becomes 1. ($\frac{2}{32}$ is exactly one-half of $\frac{4}{32}$; it is dropped because it is rounded (down) to the "even" eighth, which in this instance is $\frac{0}{8}$.)

$1\frac{3}{32}$ becomes $1\frac{4}{32}$ or $1\frac{1}{8}$. ($\frac{3}{32}$ is more than half of $\frac{4}{32}$, and accordingly is rounded "up" to $\frac{4}{32}$ or $\frac{1}{8}$).

$1\frac{4}{32}$ remains unchanged, being an exact eighth ($1\frac{1}{8}$).

$1^{5}/_{32}$ becomes $1^{4}/_{32}$ or $1^{1}/_{8}$. ($^{5}/_{32}$ is $^{1}/_{32}$ more than an exact $^{1}/_{8}$; $^{1}/_{32}$ is less than half of $^{4}/_{32}$ and accordingly is dropped.)

$1^{6}/_{32}$ becomes $1^{2}/_{8}$ or $1^{1}/_{4}$. ($^{6}/_{32}$ is $^{2}/_{32}$ more than an exact $^{1}/_{8}$; $^{2}/_{32}$ is exactly one-half of $^{4}/_{32}$, and the final fraction is rounded (up) to the "even" eighth, which in this instance is $^{2}/_{8}$.)

$1^{7}/_{32}$ becomes $1^{2}/_{8}$ or $1^{1}/_{4}$. ($^{7}/_{32}$ is $^{3}/_{32}$ more than an exact $^{1}/_{8}$; $^{3}/_{32}$ is more than one-half of $^{4}/_{32}$ and accordingly the final fraction is rounded (up) to $^{2}/_{8}$ or $^{1}/_{4}$.)

$1^{8}/_{32}$ remains unchanged, being an exact eighth ($1^{2}/_{8}$ or $1^{1}/_{4}$.)

$1^{9}/_{32}$ becomes $1^{2}/_{8}$ or $1^{1}/_{4}$. ($^{9}/_{32}$ is $^{1}/_{32}$ more than an exact $^{1}/_{8}$; $^{1}/_{32}$ is less than half of $^{4}/_{32}$ and accordingly is dropped.)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Table of Contents

Page

Appendix B. Units and Systems of Measurement: Their Origin, Development, and Present Status B-3

1. Introduction B-3

2. Units and Systems of Measurement B-3

2.1. Origin and Early History of Units and Standards. B-3
2.1.1. General Survey of Early History of Measurement Systems. B-3
2.1.2. Origin and Development of Some Common Customary Units. B-4
2.2. The Metric System. B-5
2.2.1. Definition, Origin, and Development. B-5
2.2.2. International System of Units. B-6
2.2.3. Units and Standards of the Metric System. B-6
2.2.4. International Bureau of Weights and Measures. B-7
2.2.5. Status of the Metric System in the United States. B-7
2.3. British and United States Systems of Measurement. B-9
2.4. Subdivision of Units. B-10
2.5. Arithmetical Systems of Numbers. B-11

3. Standards of Length, Mass, and Capacity or Volume B-11

3.1. Standards of Length. B-11
3.1.1. Calibration of Length Standards. B-11
3.2. Standards of Mass. B-11
3.2.1. Mass and Weight. B-12
3.2.2. Effect of Air Buoyancy. B-12
3.2.3. Calibrations of Mass Standards. B-13
3.3. Standards of Capacity. B-13
3.3.1. Calibrations of Capacity Standards. B-13
3.4. Maintenance and Preservation of Fundamental Standard of Mass. B-13

4. Specialized Use of the Terms “Ton” and “Tonnage” B-13

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Appendix B. Units and Systems of Measurement: Their Origin, Development, and Present Status

1. Introduction

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) (formerly the National Bureau of Standards) was established by Act of Congress in 1901 to serve as a national scientific laboratory in the physical sciences, and to provide fundamental measurement standards for science and industry. In carrying out these related functions the Institute conducts research and development in many fields of physics, mathematics, chemistry, and engineering. At the time of its founding, the Institute had custody of two primary standards – the meter bar for length and the kilogram cylinder for mass. With the phenomenal growth of science and technology over the past century, the Institute has become a major research institution concerned not only with everyday weights and measures, but also with hundreds of other scientific and engineering standards that are necessary to the industrial progress of the nation. Nevertheless, the country still looks to NIST for information on the units of measurement, particularly their definitions and equivalents.

The subject of measurement systems and units can be treated from several different standpoints. Scientists and engineers are interested in the methods by which precision measurements are made. State weights and measures officials are concerned with laws and regulations that assure equity in the marketplace, protect public health and safety, and with methods for verifying commercial weighing and measuring devices. But a vastly larger group of people is interested in some general knowledge of the origin and development of measurement systems, of the present status of units and standards, and of miscellaneous facts that will be useful in everyday life. This material has been prepared to supply that information on measurement systems and units that experience has shown to be the common subject of inquiry.

2. Units and Systems of Measurement

The expression "weights and measures" is often used to refer to measurements of length, mass, and capacity or volume, thus excluding such quantities as electrical and time measurements and thermometry. This section on units and measurement systems presents some fundamental information to clarify the concepts of this subject and to eliminate erroneous and misleading use of terms.

It is essential that the distinction between the terms "units" and "standards" be established and kept in mind.

A unit is a special quantity in terms of which other quantities are expressed. In general, a unit is fixed by definition and is independent of such physical conditions as temperature. Examples: the meter, the liter, the gram, the yard, the pound, the gallon.

A standard is a physical realization or representation of a unit. In general, it is not entirely independent of physical conditions, and it is a representation of the unit only under specified conditions. For example, a meter standard has a length of one meter when at some definite temperature and supported in a certain manner. If supported in a different manner, it might have to be at a different temperature to have a length of one meter.

2.1. Origin and Early History of Units and Standards.

2.1.1. General Survey of Early History of Measurement Systems. – Weights and measures were among the earliest tools invented by humans. Primitive societies needed rudimentary measures for many tasks: constructing dwellings of an appropriate size and shape, fashioning clothing, or bartering food or raw materials.

Humans understandably turned first to parts of the body and the natural surroundings for measuring instruments. Early Babylonian and Egyptian records and the Bible indicate that length was first measured with the forearm, hand, or finger and that time was measured by the periods of the sun, moon, and other heavenly bodies. When it was necessary to compare the capacities of containers such as gourds or clay or metal vessels, they were filled

with plant seeds which were then counted to measure the volumes. When means for weighing were invented, seeds and stones served as standards. For instance, the "carat," still used as a unit for gems, was derived from the carob seed.

Our present knowledge of early weights and measures comes from many sources. Archaeologists have recovered some rather early standards and preserved them in museums. The comparison of the dimensions of buildings with the descriptions of contemporary writers is another source of information. An interesting example of this is the comparison of the dimensions of the Greek Parthenon with the description given by Plutarch from which a fairly accurate idea of the size of the Attic foot is obtained. In some cases, we have only plausible theories and we must sometimes select the interpretation to be given to the evidence.

For example, does the fact that the length of the double-cubit of early Babylonia was equal (within two parts per thousand) to the length of the seconds pendulum at Babylon suggest a scientific knowledge of the pendulum at a very early date, or do we merely have a curious coincidence? By studying the evidence given by all available sources, and by correlating the relevant facts, we obtain some idea of the origin and development of the units. We find that they have changed more or less gradually with the passing of time in a complex manner because of a great variety of modifying influences. We find the units modified and grouped into measurement systems: the Babylonian system, the Egyptian system, the Phileterian system of the Ptolemaic age, the Olympic system of Greece, the Roman system, and the British system, to mention only a few.

2.1.2. Origin and Development of Some Common Customary Units. – The origin and development of units of measurement has been investigated in considerable detail and a number of books have been written on the subject. It is only possible to give here, somewhat sketchily, the story about a few units.

Units of length: The cubit was the first recorded unit used by ancient peoples to measure length. There were several cubits of different magnitudes that were used. The common cubit was the length of the forearm from the elbow to the tip of the middle finger. It was divided into the span of the hand (one-half cubit), the palm or width of the hand (one sixth), and the digit or width of a finger (one twenty-fourth). The Royal or Sacred Cubit, which was 7 palms or 28 digits long, was used in constructing buildings and monuments and in surveying. The inch, foot, and yard evolved from these units through a complicated transformation not yet fully understood. Some believe they evolved from cubic measures; others believe they were simple proportions or multiples of the cubit. In any case, the Greeks and Romans inherited the foot from the Egyptians. The Roman foot was divided into both 12 unciae (inches) and 16 digits. The Romans also introduced the mile of 1 000 paces or double steps, the pace being equal to five Roman feet. The Roman mile of 5 000 feet was introduced into England during the occupation. Queen Elizabeth, who reigned from 1558 to 1603, changed, by statute, the mile to 5 280 feet or 8 furlongs, a furlong being 40 rods of 5½ yards each.

The introduction of the yard as a unit of length came later, but its origin is not definitely known. Some believe the origin was the double cubit, others believe that it originated from cubic measure. Whatever its origin, the early yard was divided by the binary method into 2, 4, 8, and 16 parts called the half-yard, span, finger, and nail. The association of the yard with the "gird" or circumference of a person's waist or with the distance from the tip of the nose to the end of the thumb of Henry I are probably standardizing actions, since several yards were in use in Great Britain.

The point, which is a unit for measuring print type, is recent. It originated with Pierre Simon Fournier in 1737. It was modified and developed by the Didot brothers, Francois Ambroise and Pierre Francois, in 1755. The point was first used in the United States in 1878 by a Chicago type foundry (Marder, Luse, and Company). Since 1886, a point has been exactly 0.351 459 8 millimeters, or about 1/72 inch.

Units of mass: The grain was the earliest unit of mass and is the smallest unit in the apothecary, avoirdupois, Tower, and Troy systems. The early unit was a grain of wheat or barleycorn used to weigh the precious metals silver and gold. Larger units preserved in stone standards were developed that were used as both units of mass and of monetary currency. The pound was derived from the mina used by ancient civilizations. A smaller unit was the shekel, and a larger unit was the talent. The magnitude of these units varied from place to place. The Babylonians and Sumerians had a system in which there were 60 shekels in a mina and 60 minas in a talent. The Roman talent consisted of 100 libra (pound) which were smaller in magnitude than the mina. The Troy pound

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

used in England and the United States for monetary purposes, like the Roman pound, was divided into 12 ounces, but the Roman uncia (ounce) was smaller. The carat is a unit for measuring gemstones that had its origin in the carob seed, which later was standardized at 1/444 ounce and then 0.2 gram.

Goods of commerce were originally traded by number or volume. When weighing of goods began, units of mass based on a volume of grain or water were developed. For example, the talent in some places was approximately equal to the mass of one cubic foot of water. Was this a coincidence or by design? The diverse magnitudes of units having the same name, which still appear today in our dry and liquid measures, could have arisen from the various commodities traded. The larger avoirdupois pound for goods of commerce might have been based on volume of water, which has a higher bulk density than grain. For example, the Egyptian hon was a volume unit about 11 % larger than a cubic palm and corresponded to one mina of water. It was almost identical in volume to the present U.S. pint.

The stone, quarter, hundredweight, and ton were larger units of mass used in Great Britain. Today only the stone continues in customary use for measuring personal body weight. The present stone is 14 pounds, but an earlier unit appears to have been 16 pounds. The other units were multiples of 2, 8, and 160 times the stone, or 28, 112, and 2 240 pounds, respectively. The hundredweight was approximately equal to two talents. In the United States the ton of 2 240 pounds is called the "long ton." The "short ton" is equal to 2 000 pounds.

Units of time and angle: We can trace the division of the circle into 360 degrees and the day into hours, minutes, and seconds to the Babylonians who had a sexagesimal system of numbers. The 360 degrees may have been related to a year of 360 days.

2.2. The Metric System.

2.2.1. Definition, Origin, and Development. – Metric systems of units have evolved since the adoption of the first well-defined system in France in 1791. During this evolution the use of these systems spread throughout the world, first to the non-English-speaking countries, and more recently to the English-speaking countries. The first metric system was based on the units centimeter, gram, and second (cgs) for the quantities of length, mass, and time. These units were particularly convenient in science and technology. Later metric systems were based on the meter, kilogram, and second (mks) to improve the value of the units for practical applications. The present metric system is the International System of Units (SI). It uses the historical base units of the meter, kilogram and second as well as additional base units for the quantities thermodynamic temperature, electric current, luminous intensity, and amount of substance. The International System of Units is referred to as the modern metric system.

The adoption of the metric system in France was slow, but its desirability as an international system was recognized by geodesists and others. On May 20, 1875, an international treaty known as the International Metric Convention or the Treaty of the Meter was signed by seventeen countries including the United States. This treaty established the following organizations to conduct international activities relating to a uniform system for measurements:

(1) The General Conference on Weights and Measures (French initials: CGPM), an intergovernmental conference of official delegates of member nations and the supreme authority for all actions;

(2) The International Committee of Weights and Measures (French initials: CIPM), consisting of selected scientists and metrologists, which prepares and executes the decisions of the CGPM and is responsible for the supervision of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures;

(3) The International Bureau of Weights and Measures (French initials: BIPM), a permanent laboratory and world center of scientific metrology, the activities of which include the establishment of the basic standards and scales of the principal physical quantities and maintenance of the international prototype standards.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

The National Institute of Standards and Technology provides official United States representation in these organizations. The CGPM, the CIPM, and the BIPM have been major factors in the continuing refinement of the metric system on a scientific basis and in the evolution of the International System of Units.

Multiples and submultiples of metric units are related by powers of ten. This relationship is compatible with the decimal system of numbers and it contributes greatly to the convenience of metric units.

2.2.2. International System of Units. – At the end of World War II, a number of different systems of measurement still existed throughout the world. Some of these systems were variations of the metric system, and others were based on the U.S. customary system of the English-speaking countries. It was recognized that additional steps were needed to promote a worldwide measurement system. As a result, the 9th CGPM, in 1948, asked the CIPM to conduct an international study of the measurement needs of the scientific, technical, and educational communities. Based on the findings of this study, the 10th CGPM in 1954 decided that an international system should be derived from six base units to provide for the measurement of temperature and optical radiation in addition to mechanical and electromagnetic quantities. The six base units recommended were the meter, kilogram, second, ampere, Kelvin degree (later renamed the kelvin), and the candela.

In 1960, the 11th CGPM named the system based on the six base quantities the International System of Units, abbreviated SI from the French name: Le Système International d'Unités. In 1971, the 14th CGPM adopted the mole for the quantity of substance as the seventh base unit. The SI, commonly known as the metric system, is now either obligatory or permissible throughout the world.

In 2018, the 26th CGPM approved the most significant change to the SI since its establishment in 1960, which is documented in NIST Special Publication 330.[1] SP 330 itself is based on the definitive international reference known as the BIPM SI Brochure (available at **https://www.bipm.org/en/publications/si-brochure/**). The SI is now established in terms of seven defining constants, some of which are fundamental constants of nature such as the Planck constant and the speed of light in a vacuum. The seven SI base units can be derived from the defining constants.

The definitions for the SI no longer make reference to any artifact standard, material property, or measurement description. These changes enable the realization of all units with an accuracy that is ultimately limited only by the quantum structure of nature and our technical abilities, but not by the definitions themselves.

2.2.3. Units and Standards of the Metric System. – In the early metric system there were two fundamental or base units, the meter and the kilogram, for length and mass. The other units of length and mass, and all units of area, volume, and compound units such as density were derived from these two fundamental units.

The meter was originally intended to be one ten-millionth part of a meridional quadrant of the earth. The Meter of the Archives, the platinum length standard which was the standard for most of the 19th century, at first was supposed to be exactly this fractional part of the quadrant. More refined measurements over the earth's surface showed that this supposition was not correct. In 1889, a new international metric standard of length, the International Prototype Meter, a graduated line standard of platinum-iridium, was selected from a group of bars because precise measurements found it to have the same length as the Meter of the Archives. The meter was then defined as the distance, under specified conditions, between the lines on the International Prototype Meter without reference to any measurements of the earth or to the Meter of the Archives, which it superseded. Advances in science and technology have made it possible to improve the definition of the meter and reduce the uncertainties associated with artifacts. From 1960 to 1983, the meter was defined as the length equal to 1 650 763.73 wavelengths in a vacuum of the radiation corresponding to the transition between the specified energy levels of the krypton 86 atom. Since 1983 the meter has been defined as the length of the path traveled by light in a vacuum during an interval of $^1/_{299\,792\,458}$ of a second. With the decision of the 26th CGPM in 2018, the

[1] Newell, David B. and Tiesinga, Eite (2019) The International System of Units (SI). (National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD), NIST Special Publication (SP) 330. **https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.SP.330-2019**.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

wording of the meter definition was revised to include the fixed numerical value of the speed of light and the definition of the second in terms of the hyperfine transition frequency of the cesium 133 atom.

The kilogram, originally defined as the mass of one cubic decimeter of water at the temperature of maximum density, was known as the Kilogram of the Archives. After the International Metric Convention in 1875, in 1889 the definition of the kilogram was simply the mass of the International Prototype Kilogram (IPK), an artifact made of platinum-iridium (it took from 1875 until 1889 to fabricate the IPK). Each country that subscribed to the International Metric Convention was assigned one or more copies of the international standard, known as National Prototype Kilogram. That IPK artifact was the definition of the kilogram from 1889 until the decision of the 26th CGPM in 2018 noted earlier that redefines the SI. The fundamental revision to the SI now defines the kilogram from the fixed value of the Planck constant, along with definitions of the meter and second. The numerical value of the Planck constant is such that at the time of its adoption, the kilogram was equal to the mass of the IPK of 1 kg. Going forward, primary realizations of base units will be determined according to the relevant Consultative Committees published on the BIPM website.[2]

The liter is a unit of capacity or volume. In 1964, the 12th GCPM redefined the liter as being one cubic decimeter. By its previous definition – the volume occupied, under standard conditions, by a quantity of pure water having a mass of one kilogram – the liter was larger than the cubic decimeter by 28 parts per 1 000 000.

The International System of Units (SI) includes two classes of units:

(a) base units for length, mass, time, temperature, electric current, luminous intensity, and amount of substance; and

(b) derived units for all other quantities (e.g., area, volume, force, pressure, power, Celsius temperature) expressed in terms of the seven base units.

For details, see the current edition of NIST Special Publication 330 and NIST Special Publication 811.[3]

2.2.4. International Bureau of Weights and Measures. – The International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM) was established at Sèvres, a suburb of Paris, France, by the International Metric Convention of May 20, 1875. The BIPM maintains the former International Prototype Kilogram (IPK), many secondary standards, and equipment for comparing standards and making precision measurements. The Bureau, funded by assessment of the signatory governments, is truly international. In recent years the scope of the work at the Bureau has been considerably broadened. It now carries on researches in the fields of electricity, photometry and radiometry, ionizing radiations, and time and frequency besides its work in mass, length, and thermometry.

2.2.5. Status of the Metric System in the United States. – The use of the metric system in this country was legalized by Act of Congress in 1866 and use is voluntary.[4] Following the signing of the Convention of the Meter in 1875, the United States acquired national prototype standards for the meter and the kilogram. Up to 2019, mass measurements in the U.S. were traceable to U.S. national prototype kilograms which were in turn traceable to the IKP. From 2019 onward, mass measurements in the U.S. are traceable to Planck's constant through the

[2] International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM) (2022) Practical realization of the definition of some important units. Available at **https://www.bipm.org/en/publications/mises-en-pratique**.
[3] Thompson, Ambler and Taylor, Barry N. (2008) The NIST Guide for the use of the International System of Units (SI). (National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD), NIST Special Publication (SP) 811. **https://www.nist.gov/pml/special-publication-811**.
[4] Metric Act of 1866 (14 Stat 339) PDF legalized the use of the metric system in the United States. The law was amended by the America Competes Act of 2007 (U.S. Public Law 110-69), replacing the old metric system definition with the International System of Units (SI).

U.S. national prototype kilograms. The prototype meter was subsequently replaced by a *Mise en Pratique*, an internationally approved method to realize the unit, using stabilized lasers.[5]

From 1893 until 1959, the yard was defined as equal exactly to $^{3600}/_{3937}$ meter. In 1959, a small change was made in the definition of the yard to resolve discrepancies both in this country and abroad. Since 1959, the U.S. has defined the yard as equal exactly to 0.914 4 meter; the new yard is shorter than the old yard by exactly two parts in a million.[6] At the same time, it was decided that any data expressed in feet derived from geodetic surveys within the United States would continue to bear the relationship as defined in 1893 (one foot equals $^{1200}/_{3937}$ meter) until the basic geodetic survey networks of the United States were readjusted. Based on this decision, the 1893 definition of the foot is called the U.S. survey foot, while the foot definition adopted in 1959 is called the international foot.

The intent of the 1959 action was that continued use of the U.S. survey foot would be temporary and that its use would be discontinued once the United States geodetic networks were readjusted. This was completed in 1986; however, use of the U.S. survey foot continued after 1986, creating a situation where it was used simultaneously with the international foot. This concurrent use of two nearly identical definitions of the foot caused confusion and errors. To remedy this situation, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and NIST took collaborative action to provide national uniformity in the measurement of length. In 2020, a Federal Register notice was published announcing the final decision to retire the U.S. survey foot with a deprecation date of December 31, 2022.[7] Beginning on January 1, 2023, the U.S. survey foot should be avoided, except for historic and legacy applications, and will be superseded by the international foot definition (i.e., 1 foot = 0.304 8 meter exactly) in all applications. Prior to this date, except for the mile and square mile, the units cable's length, chain, fathom, furlong, league, link, rod, pole, perch, acre, and acre-foot were previously only defined in terms of the U.S. survey foot. With this update, relationships are available in terms of the international foot, which can simply be referred as the "foot." Either the term "foot" or "international foot" may be used, as required for clarity in technical applications. This is particularly the case for surveying and mapping applications, although over time "foot" will become more prevalent. The preferred measurement unit of length in the United States is the meter (m) and surveyors, map makers, and engineers are encouraged to adopt the SI for their work.

Since 1970, actions have been taken to encourage the use of metric units of measurement in the United States. A brief summary of actions by Congress is provided below as reported in the Federal Register.[8]

Section 403 of Public Law 93-380, the Education Amendment of 1974, states that it is the policy of the United States to encourage educational agencies and institutions to prepare students to use the metric system of measurement as part of the regular education program.[9] Under both this act and the Metric Conversion Act of 1975[10], the "metric system of measurement" is defined as the International System of Units as established in 1960 by the General Conference on Weights and Measures and interpreted or modified for the United States by the Secretary of Commerce (Section 4(4)- Public Law 94-168; Section 403(a)(3)- Public Law 93-380). The Secretary has delegated authority under these subsections to the Director of the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

[5] The *mise en pratique* for each SI base unit is prepared by the relevant Consultative Committee and published on the BIPM website, where they may be revised more frequently than the BIPM SI Brochure. Available at **https://www.bipm.org/en/publications/mises-en-pratique**.

[6] *Federal Register*, July 1, 1959, Vol. 24, No. 128, p. 5348.

[7] *Federal Register*, October 5, 2020, 85 FR 62698, p. 62698. Available at **https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2020-10-05/pdf/2020-21902.pdf**.

[8] *Federal Register*, July 28, 1998, Vol. 63, No. 144, p. 40334.

[9] Section 403 of Public Law 93 380, the Education Amendment of 1974. Available at **https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/STATUTE-88/pdf/STATUTE-88-Pg484.pdf**.

[10] Metric Conversion Act of 1975 (15 U.S.C. 205a et seq.) amended by the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988. Available at: **https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/USCODE-2020-title15/pdf/USCODE-2020-title15-chap6-subchapII-sec205a.pdf**.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Section 5164 of Public Law 100-418, the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, amended Public Law 94-168, The Metric Conversion Act of 1975. In particular, Section 3, The Metric Conversion Act is amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 3. It is therefore the declared policy of the United States–

(1) to designate the metric system of measurement as the preferred system of weights and measures for United States trade and commerce;

(2) to require that each federal agency, by a date certain and to the extent economically feasible by the end of the fiscal year 1992, use the metric system of measurement in its procurements, grants, and other business-related activities, except to the extent that such use is impractical or is likely to cause significant inefficiencies or loss of markets to U.S. firms, such as when foreign competitors are producing competing products in non-metric units;

(3) to seek ways to increase understanding of the metric system of measurement through educational information and guidance and in government publications; and

(4) to permit the continued use of traditional systems of weights and measures in nonbusiness activities."

The Code of Federal Regulations makes the use of metric units mandatory for agencies of the federal government.[11]

2.3. British and United States Systems of Measurement. – In the past, the customary system of weights and measures in the British Commonwealth countries and that in the United States were very similar; however, the SI is now the official system of units in the United Kingdom, while both the SI and the U.S. customary units are used in the United States. It is incorrect to use the terms "Imperial" or "British" to describe the U.S. customary system because there are significant differences between many of these traditional measurement systems and the customary units in the U.S. NIST recommends use of the term "U.S. customary system of measurement" to describe the collection of non-SI measurement units currently used in the U.S.[12]

Because references to the units of the old British customary system are still found, the following discussion describes the differences between the U.S. and British customary systems of units.

After 1959, the U.S. and the British inches were defined identically for scientific work and were identical in commercial usage.[13] A similar situation existed for the U.S. and the British pounds, and many relationships, such as 12 inches = 1 foot, 3 feet = 1 yard, and 1 760 yards = 1 international mile, were the same in both countries; but there were some very important differences.

In the first place, the U.S. customary bushel and the U.S. gallon, and their subdivisions differed from the corresponding British Imperial units. Also the British ton is 2 240 pounds, whereas the ton generally used in the United States is the short ton of 2 000 pounds. The American colonists adopted the English wine gallon of 231 cubic inches. The English of that period used this wine gallon and they also had another gallon, the ale gallon of 282 cubic inches. In 1824, the British abandoned these two gallons when they adopted the British Imperial gallon, which they defined as the volume of 10 pounds of water, at a temperature of 62 °F, which, by calculation, is equivalent to 277.42 cubic inches. At the same time, they redefined the bushel as 8 gallons.

In the customary British system, the units of dry measure are the same as those of liquid measure. In the United States these two are not the same; the gallon and its subdivisions are used in the measurement of liquids and the bushel, with its subdivisions, is used in the measurement of certain dry commodities. The U.S. gallon is divided into four liquid quarts and the U.S. bushel into 32 dry quarts. All the units of capacity or volume mentioned thus far are larger in the

[11] *Federal Register*, January 2, 1991, Vol. 56, No. 1, p. 160.
[12] *Federal Register*, October 5, 2020, 85 FR 62698, p. 62698.
[13] *Federal Register*, July 1, 1959, Vol. 24, No. 128, p. 5348.

customary British system than in the U.S. system. But the British fluid ounce is smaller than the U.S. fluid ounce, because the British quart is divided into 40 fluid ounces whereas the U.S. quart is divided into 32 fluid ounces.

From this we see that in the customary British system an avoirdupois ounce of water at 62 °F has a volume of one fluid ounce, because 10 pounds is equivalent to 160 avoirdupois ounces, and 1 gallon is equivalent to 4 quarts, or 160 fluid ounces. This convenient relation does not exist in the U.S. system because a U.S. gallon of water at 62 °F weighs about 8⅓ pounds, or 133⅓ avoirdupois ounces, and the U.S. gallon is equivalent to 4 × 32, or 128 fluid ounces.

1 U.S. fluid ounce	= 1.041 British fluid ounces
1 British fluid ounce	= 0.961 U.S. fluid ounce
1 U.S. gallon	= 0.833 British Imperial gallon
1 British Imperial gallon	= 1.201 U.S. gallons

Among other differences between the customary British and the United States measurement systems, we should note that the British government abolished the use of the troy pound on January 6, 1879, retaining only the troy ounce and its subdivisions. The troy pound is still legal in the United States, although it is infrequently used. Although the stone of 14 pounds is in common use for body weight in Britain, it is not used in the United States, although its influence was shown in the practice until World War II of selling flour by the barrel of 196 pounds (14 stone). In the apothecary system of liquid measure the British add a unit, the fluid scruple, equal to one third of a fluid drachm (spelled dram in the United States) between their minim and their fluid drachm. In the United States, the general practice now is to sell dry commodities, such as fruits and vegetables, by mass.

2.4. Subdivision of Units. – In general, units are subdivided by one of three methods: (a) decimal, into tenths; (b) duodecimal, into twelfths; or (c) binary, into halves (twos). Usually the subdivision is continued by using the same method. Each method has its advantages for certain purposes, and it cannot properly be said that any one method is "best" unless the use to which the unit and its subdivisions are to be put is known.

For example, if we are concerned only with measurements of length to moderate precision, it is convenient to measure and to express these lengths in feet, inches, and binary fractions of an inch, thus 9 feet, 4⅜ inches. However, if these lengths are to be subsequently used to calculate area or volume, that method of subdivision at once becomes extremely inconvenient. For that reason, surveyors and civil engineers, who are concerned with areas of land, volumes of cuts, fills, excavations, etc., instead of dividing the foot into inches and binary subdivisions of the inch, divide it decimally; that is, into tenths, hundredths, and thousandths of a foot.

The method of subdivision of a unit is thus largely made based on convenience to the user. The fact that units have commonly been subdivided into certain subunits for centuries does not preclude also having another mode of subdivision in some frequently used cases where convenience indicates the value of such other method. Thus, while we usually subdivide the gallon into quarts and pints, most gasoline-measuring pumps, of the price-computing type, are graduated to show tenths, hundredths, or thousandths of a gallon.

Although the mile has for centuries been divided into rods, yards, feet, and inches, the odometer part of an automobile speedometer shows tenths of a mile. Although we divide our dollar into 100 parts, we habitually use and speak of halves and quarters. An illustration of rather complex subdividing is found on the scales used by draftsmen. These scales are of two types: (a) architects, which are commonly graduated with scales in which 3/32, 3/16, 1/8, ¼, 3/8, ½, ¾, 1, 1½, and 3 inches, respectively, represent 1 foot full scale, and also having a scale graduated in the usual manner to 1/16 inch; and (b) engineers, which are commonly subdivided to 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, and 60 parts to the inch.

The dictum of convenience applies not only to subdivisions of a unit but also to multiples of a unit. Land elevations above sea level are given in feet although the height may be several miles; the height of aircraft above sea level as given by an altimeter is likewise given in feet, no matter how high it may be.

On the other hand, machinists, toolmakers, gauge makers, scientists, and others who are engaged in precision measurements of relatively small distances, even though concerned with measurements of length only, find it convenient to use the inch, instead of the tenth of a foot, but to divide the inch decimally to tenths, hundredths, thousandths, etc., even down to millionths of an inch. Verniers, micrometers, and other precision measuring

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

instruments are usually graduated in this manner. Machinist scales are commonly graduated decimally along one edge and are also graduated along another edge to binary fractions as small as 1/64 inch. The scales with binary fractions are used only for relatively rough measurements.

It is seldom convenient or advisable to use binary subdivisions of the inch that are smaller than 1/64. In fact, 1/32-, 1/16-, or 1/8-inch subdivisions are usually preferable for use on a scale to be read with the unaided eye.

2.5. Arithmetical Systems of Numbers. – The subdivision of units of measurement is closely associated with arithmetical systems of numbers. The systems of units used in this country for commercial and scientific work, having many origins as has already been shown, naturally show traces of the various number systems associated with their origins and developments. Thus, (a) the binary subdivision has come down to us from the Hindus, (b) the duodecimal system of fractions from the Romans, (c) the decimal system from the Chinese and Egyptians, some developments having been made by the Hindus, and (d) the sexagesimal system (division by 60) now illustrated in the subdivision of units of angle and of time, from the ancient Babylonians. The use of decimal numbers in measurements is becoming the standard practice.

3. Standards of Length, Mass, and Capacity or Volume

3.1. Standards of Length. – The meter, which is defined in terms of the speed of light in a vacuum, is the unit on which all length measurements are based.

The yard is defined[14] as follows:

1 yard = 0.914 4 meter exactly, and

1 inch = 25.4 millimeters exactly.

3.1.1. Calibration of Length Standards. – NIST calibrates standards of length including gage blocks, line standards, metal tapes, step gages, and a variety of other special length standards. In general, NIST accepts for calibration only apparatus of such material, design, and construction as to ensure accuracy and permanence sufficient to justify calibration by the Institute. NIST performs dimensional calibrations that are described in the online catalog and Special Publication 250 Measurement Services series[15]

When carpenter rules, machinist scales, draftsman scales, and the like require calibration, they should be submitted to state or local weights and measures calibration laboratory officials.[16]

3.2. Standards of Mass. Mass measurements in the U.S. are traceable to the SI using Planck's constant through the U.S. national prototype kilograms.

In Colonial times, the British standards were considered the primary standards of the United States. Later, the U.S. avoirdupois pound was defined in terms of the Troy Pound of the Mint, which is a brass standard kept at the United States Mint in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. In 1911, the Troy Pound of the Mint was superseded, for coinage purposes, by the Troy Pound of the Institute.

The avoirdupois pound is defined in terms of the kilogram by the relation:

[14] *Federal Register*, July 1, 1959, Vol. 24, No. 128, p. 5348.
[15] NIST Special Publication (SP) 250 Series on Measurement Services. Available at **https://shop.nist.gov/** and **https://www.nist.gov/calibrations/sp-250-publications**.
[16] The current recognition status (NIST Handbook 143) and accreditation status (National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program, NVLAP) of state and local calibration laboratories are available at **https://www.nist.gov/pml/owm/resources/state-laboratories** and measurement service scopes summarized at **https://www.nist.gov/pml/owm/state-calibration-scope**.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

1 avoirdupois pound = 0.453 592 37 kilogram.[17]

These changes in definition have not made any appreciable change in the value of the pound.

The grain is $^1/_{7000}$ of the avoirdupois pound and is identical in the avoirdupois, troy, and apothecary systems. The troy ounce and the apothecary ounce differ from the avoirdupois ounce but are equal to each other, and equal to 480 grains. The avoirdupois ounce is equal to 437.5 grains.

3.2.1. Mass and Weight. – The mass of a body is a measure of its inertial property or how much matter it contains. The weight of a body is a measure of the force exerted on it by gravity or the force needed to support it. Gravity on earth gives a body a downward acceleration of about 9.8 m/s^2. (In common parlance, weight is often used as a synonym for mass in weights and measures.) The incorrect use of weight in place of mass should be phased out, and the term mass used when mass is meant.

Standards of mass are ordinarily calibrated by comparison to a reference standard of mass. If two objects are compared on a balance and give the same balance indication, they have the same "mass" (excluding the effect of air buoyancy). The forces of gravity on the two objects are balanced. Even though the value of the acceleration of gravity, g, is different from location to location, because the two objects of equal mass in the same location (where both masses are acted upon by the same g) will be affected in the same manner and by the same amount by any change in the value of g, the two objects will balance each other under any value of g.

However, on a spring balance the mass of a body is not balanced against the mass of another body. Instead, the gravitational force on the body is balanced by the restoring force of a spring. Therefore, if a very sensitive spring balance is used, the indicated mass of the body would be found to change if the spring balance and the body were moved from one locality to another locality with a different acceleration of gravity. But a spring balance is usually used in one locality and is adjusted or calibrated to indicate mass at that locality.

3.2.2. Effect of Air Buoyancy. – Another point that must be taken into account in the calibration and use of standards of mass is the buoyancy or lifting effect of the air. A body immersed in any fluid is buoyed up by a force equal to the force of gravity on the displaced fluid. Two bodies of equal mass, if placed one on each pan of an equal-arm balance, will balance each other in a vacuum. A comparison in a vacuum against a known mass standard gives "true mass." If compared in air, however, they will not balance each other unless they are of equal volume. If of unequal volume, the larger body will displace the greater volume of air and will be buoyed up by a greater force than will the smaller body, and the larger body will appear to be of less mass than the smaller body.

The greater the difference in volume, and the greater the density of the air in which we make the comparison weighing, the greater will be the apparent difference in mass. For that reason, in assigning a precise numerical value of mass to a standard, it is necessary to base this value on definite values for the air density and the density of the mass standard of reference.

The apparent mass of an object is equal to the mass of just enough reference material of a specified density (at 20 °C) that will produce a balance reading equal to that produced by the object if the measurements are done in air with a density of 1.2 mg/cm^3 at 20 °C. The original basis for reporting apparent mass is apparent mass versus brass. The apparent mass versus a density of 8.0 g/cm^3 is the more recent definition, and is used extensively throughout the world. The use of apparent mass versus 8.0 g/cm^3 is encouraged over apparent mass versus brass. The difference in these apparent mass systems is insignificant in most commercial weighing applications.

A full discussion of this topic is given in NIST Monograph 133.[18]

[17] *Federal Register*, July 1, 1959, Vol. 24, No. 128, p. 5348.
[18] Pontius, Paul E. (1974) Mass and Mass Values (National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD), NIST Monograph 133. Available at **https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/Legacy/MONO/nbsmonograph133.pdf**.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

3.2.3. Calibrations of Mass Standards. – Many mass laboratory and field standards typically used in ordinary trade should be calibrated by state or local weights and measures officials.[19] NIST typically calibrates primary mass standards, but it does not manufacture or sell them. NIST mass calibration services are described in the online catalog and NIST Special Publication 250 series.[20]

3.3. Standards of Capacity. – Units of capacity or volume, being derived units, are defined in terms of linear units in the United States. Laboratory standards have been constructed and are maintained at NIST. These have validity only by calibration with reference either directly or indirectly to the linear standards. In the past, Congress authorized NIST to distribute capacity standards to the state laboratories. Other capacity standards have been purchased by organizations and verified by calibration for a variety of uses in science, technology, engineering, and commerce.

3.3.1. Calibrations of Capacity Standards. – NIST makes calibrations on capacity or volume standards that are in the customary units of trade; that is, the gallon, its multiples, and submultiples, or in metric units. Further, NIST calibrates precision-grade volumetric glassware which is normally in metric units. NIST makes calibrations in accordance with fee schedules, copies of which may be obtained from NIST.

3.4. Maintenance and Preservation of Fundamental Standard of Mass. – It is a statutory responsibility of NIST to maintain and preserve the national standard of mass and to realize all the other base units. The U.S. Prototype Kilogram maintained at NIST is fully protected by an alarm system. All measurements made with this standard are conducted in special air-conditioned laboratories to which the standard is taken a sufficiently long time before the observations to ensure that the standard will be in a state of equilibrium under standard conditions when the measurements or comparisons are made. Hence, it is not necessary to maintain the standard at standard conditions, but care is taken to prevent large changes of temperature. More important is the care to prevent any damage to the standard because of careless handling.

4. Specialized Use of the Terms "Ton" and "Tonnage"

As weighing and measuring are important factors in our everyday lives, it is quite natural that questions arise about the use of various units and terms and about the magnitude of quantities involved. For example, the words "ton" and "tonnage" are used in widely different senses, and a great deal of confusion has arisen regarding the application of these terms.

The ton is used as a unit of measure in two distinct senses: (1) as a unit of mass, and (2) as a unit of capacity or volume.

In the first sense, the term has the following meanings:

(a) The short, or net ton of 2 000 pounds.

(b) The long, gross, or shipper's ton of 2 240 pounds.

(c) The metric ton of 1 000 kilograms, or 2 204.6 pounds.

In the second sense (capacity), it is usually restricted to uses relating to ships and has the following meaning:

(a) The register ton of 100 cubic feet.

[19] The current recognition status (NIST Handbook 143) and accreditation status (National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program, NVLAP) of state and local calibration laboratories are available at **https://www.nist.gov/pml/owm/resources/state-laboratories** and measurement service scopes summarized at **https://www.nist.gov/pml/owm/state-calibration-scope**.

[20] NIST Special Publication (SP) 250 Series on Measurement Services. Available at **https://shop.nist.gov/** and **https://www.nist.gov/calibrations/sp-250-publications**.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

(b) The measurement ton of 40 cubic feet.

(c) The English water ton of 224 British Imperial gallons.

In the United States and Canada the ton (mass) most commonly used is the short ton. In Great Britain, it is the long ton, and in countries using the metric system, it is the metric ton. The register ton and the measurement ton are capacity or volume units used in expressing the tonnage of ships. The English water ton is used, chiefly in Great Britain, in statistics dealing with petroleum products.

There have been many other uses of the term ton such as the timber ton of 40 cubic feet and the wheat ton of 20 bushels, but their uses have been local and the meanings have not been consistent from one place to another.

Properly, the word "tonnage" is used as a noun only in respect to the capacity or volume and dimensions of ships, and to the amount of the ship's cargo. There are two distinct kinds of tonnage; namely, vessel tonnage and cargo tonnage and each of these is used in various meanings. The several kinds of vessel tonnage are as follows:

Gross tonnage, or gross register tonnage, is the total cubical capacity or volume of a ship expressed in register tons of 100 cubic feet, or 2.83 cubic meters, less such space as hatchways, bakeries, galleys, etc., as are exempted from measurement by different governments. There is some lack of uniformity in the gross tonnages as given by different nations due to lack of agreement on the spaces that are to be exempted. Official merchant marine statistics of most countries are published in terms of the gross register tonnage. Press references to ship tonnage are usually to the gross tonnage.

The net tonnage, or net register tonnage, is the gross tonnage less the different spaces specified by maritime nations in their measurement rules and laws. The spaces deducted are those totally unavailable for carrying cargo, such as the engine room, coal bunkers, crew quarters, chart and instrument room, etc. The net tonnage is used in computing how much cargo that can be loaded on a ship. It is used as the basis for wharfage and other similar charges.

The register under-deck tonnage is the cubical capacity of a ship under her tonnage deck expressed in register tons. In a vessel having more than one deck, the tonnage deck is the second from the keel.

There are several variations of displacement tonnage.

The dead weight tonnage is the difference between the "loaded" and "light" displacement tonnages of a vessel. It is expressed in terms of the long ton of 2 240 pounds, or the metric ton of 2 204.6 pounds, and is the weight of fuel, passengers, and cargo that a vessel can carry when loaded to its maximum draft.

The second variety of tonnage, cargo tonnage, refers to the weight of the particular items making up the cargo. In overseas traffic it is usually expressed in long tons of 2 240 pounds or metric tons of 2 204.6 pounds. The short ton is only occasionally used. Therefore, the cargo tonnage is very distinct from vessel tonnage.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Table of Contents

Appendix C. General Tables of Units of Measurement C-3

1. Tables of Metric Units of Measurement C-3

Units of Length C-4
Units of Area C-4
Units of Volume C-4
Units of Mass C-4

2. Tables of U.S. Customary Units of Measurement C-5

Units of Length C-5
Gunter's or Surveyors Chain Units of Measurement C-5
Units of Area C-6
Units of Volume C-6
Units of Liquid Volume C-6
Apothecaries Units of Liquid Volume C-6
Units of Dry Volume C-6
Avoirdupois Units of Mass C-7
Troy Units of Mass C-7
Apothecaries Units of Mass C-8

3. Notes on British Units of Measurement C-8

4. Tables of Units of Measurement C-9

Units of Length C-9
Units of Length – International Foot and Survey Equivalent Measurements C-10
Units of Length – Survey Measure C-10
Units of Length – Thickness Measurement C-11
Units of Area C-11
Units of Area – International Foot and Survey Equivalent Measurements C-12
Units of Area – Survey Measure C-12
Units of Volume C-13
Units of Capacity or Volume – Dry Volume Measure C-14
Units of Capacity or Volume – Liquid Volume Measure C-15
Units of Volume – International Foot and Survey Equivalent Measurements C-16
Units of Mass Not Less Than Avoirdupois Ounces C-17
Units of Mass Not Greater Than Pounds and Kilograms C-18
Units of Pressure C-20
Conversion Equations for Units of Temperature C-20

5. Tables of Equivalents C-21

Units of Length C-21
Units of Area C-23
Units of Capacity or Volume C-24
Units of Mass C-27

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix C. General Tables of Units of Measurement

These tables have been prepared for the benefit of those requiring tables of units for occasional ready reference. In Section 4 of this Appendix, the tables are carried out to a large number of decimal places and exact values are indicated by underlining. In most of the other tables, only a limited number of decimal places are given, therefore, making the tables better adapted to the average user.

1. Tables of Metric Units of Measurement

In the International System of Units (SI), commonly known as the metric system of measurement, designations of multiples and subdivisions of any unit may be arrived at by combining the unit symbol with the prefixes deka, hecto, and kilo meaning, respectively, ten (10), one hundred (100), and one thousand (1 000), and deci, centi, and milli, meaning, respectively, one-tenth (0.1), one-hundredth (0.01), and one-thousandth (0.001). In some of the following metric tables, some such multiples and subdivisions have not been included for the reason that these have limited usage.

In certain cases, particularly in scientific usage, it becomes convenient to provide for multiples larger than one thousand (1 000) and for subdivisions smaller than one-thousandth (0.001). The following prefixes are recognized for this purpose[1]:

quetta,	(Q),	meaning 10^{30}	deci,	(d),	meaning 10^{-1}
ronna,	(R),	meaning 10^{27}	centi,	(c),	meaning 10^{-2}
yotta,	(Y),	meaning 10^{24}	milli,	(m),	meaning 10^{-3}
zetta,	(Z),	meaning 10^{21}	micro,	(μ),	meaning 10^{-6}
exa,	(E),	meaning 10^{18}	nano,	(n),	meaning 10^{-9}
peta,	(P),	meaning 10^{15}	pico,	(p),	meaning 10^{-12}
tera,	(T),	meaning 10^{12}	femto,	(f),	meaning 10^{-15}
giga,	(G),	meaning 10^{9}	atto,	(a),	meaning 10^{-18}
mega,	(M),	meaning 10^{6}	zepto,	(z),	meaning 10^{-21}
kilo,	(k),	meaning 10^{3}	yocto,	(y),	meaning 10^{-24}
hecto,	(h),	meaning 10^{2}	ronto,	(r),	meaning 10^{-27}
deka,	(da),	meaning 10^{1}	quecto,	(q),	meaning 10^{-30}

For example, a kilometer is 1 000 meters and a millimeter is 0.001 meter.

[1] By action of the 27th General Conference on Weights and Measures (2022), the number of International System of Units (SI) prefixes was expanded from 20 to 24 with the addition of ronna, ronto, quetta, and quecto. The International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM) implemented the update in The International System of Units [Brochure], 9th Edition, version 2.01. For more information see https://doi.org/10.59161/AUE.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Length

10 millimeters (mm)	= 1 centimeter (cm)
10 centimeters	= 1 decimeter (dm) = 100 millimeters
10 decimeters	= 1 meter (m) = 1 000 millimeters
10 meters	= 1 dekameter (dam)
10 dekameters	= 1 hectometer (hm) = 100 meters
10 hectometers	= 1 kilometer (km) = 1 000 meters

Units of Area

100 square millimeters (mm^2)	= 1 square centimeter (cm^2)
100 square centimeters	= 1 square decimeter (dm^2)
100 square decimeters	= 1 square meter (m^2)
100 square meters	= 1 square dekameter (dam^2) = 1 are
100 square dekameters	= 1 square hectometer (hm^2) = 1 hectare (ha)
100 square hectometers	= 1 square kilometer (km^2)

Units of Volume

10 milliliters (mL)	= 1 centiliter (cL)
10 centiliters	= 1 deciliter (dL) = 100 milliliters
10 deciliters	= 1 liter[2] (L) = 1 000 milliliters
10 liters	= 1 dekaliter (daL)
10 dekaliters	= 1 hectoliter (hL) = 100 liters
10 hectoliters	= 1 kiloliter (kL) = 1 000 liters
1 000 cubic millimeters (mm^3)	= 1 cubic centimeter (cm^3)
1 000 cubic centimeters	= 1 cubic decimeter (dm^3)
	= 1 000 000 cubic millimeters
1 000 cubic decimeters	= 1 cubic meter (m^3)
	= 1 000 000 cubic centimeters
	= 1 000 000 000 cubic millimeters

Units of Mass

10 milligrams (mg)	= 1 centigram (cg)
10 centigrams	= 1 decigram (dg) = 100 milligrams
10 decigrams	= 1 gram (g) = 1 000 milligrams
10 grams	= 1 dekagram (dag)
10 dekagrams	= 1 hectogram (hg) = 100 grams
10 hectograms	= 1 kilogram (kg) = 1 000 grams
1 000 kilograms	= 1 megagram (Mg) or 1 metric ton (t)

[2] By action of the 12th General Conference on Weights and Measures (1964), the liter is a special name for the cubic decimeter (dm^3).

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

2. Tables of U.S. Customary Units of Measurement[3, 4]

Units of Length

12 inches (in)	= 1 foot (ft)
3 feet	= 1 yard (yd)
16½ feet	= 1 rod (rd), pole, or perch
40 rods	= 1 furlong (fur) = 660 feet
8 furlongs	= 1 mile (mi)[5] = 5 280 feet
1 852 meters (m)	= 6 076.115 49 feet (approximately)
	= 1 international nautical mile

Gunter's or Surveyors Chain Units of Measurement

1 link (li)	= 0.66 foot (ft) = 0.04 rod (rd) = 0.01 chain (ch)
1 fathom	= 6 feet
1 rod, perch, or pole	= 25 links = 16.5 feet = 0.25 chain
1 chain	= 66 feet = 4 rods = 100 links
1 furlong (fur)	= 660 feet = 10 chains = 40 rods
1 cable's length	= 720 feet = 120 fathoms
1 mile (mi)	= 5 280 feet = 8 furlongs = 80 chains = 320 rods
1 league	= 15 840 feet = 3 miles

[3] This section lists units of measurement traditionally used in the United States. In keeping with the Metric Conversion Act of 1975 (15 U.S.C. 205a et seq.) as amended by Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, the ultimate objective is to make the International System of Units (SI) the primary measurement system used in the United States.

[4] *Federal Register*, July 1, 1959, Vol. 24, No. 128, p. 5348. NOTICE: In collaboration, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and NIST have taken action to provide national uniformity in the measurement of length. The final decision to retire the U.S. survey foot was published in the *Federal Register*, announcing the deprecation date of December 31, 2022. Beginning on January 1, 2023, the U.S. survey foot should be avoided, except for historic and legacy applications and will be superseded by the international foot definition (i.e., 1 foot = 0.3048 meter exactly) in all applications. Prior to this date, except for the mile and square mile, the cable's length, chain, fathom, furlong, league, link, rod, pole, perch, acre, and acre-foot were previously only defined in terms of the U.S. survey foot. With this update, relationships are available in terms of the international foot, which can simply be referred as the "foot." Either the term "foot" or "international foot" may be used, as required for clarity in technical applications. This is particularly the case for surveying and mapping applications, although over time "foot" will become more prevalent. The preferred measurement unit of length in the United States is the meter (m) and surveyors, map makers, and engineers are encouraged to adopt the SI for their work. For more information see *Federal Register* (October 5, 2020, 85 FR 62698, p. 62698) available at **https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2020-10-05/pdf/2020-21902.pdf**.

[5] Originally referred to as the "statute mile," when Queen Elizabeth I changed the definition of the mile from the Roman mile of 5 000 feet to the statute mile of 5 280 feet. Although the U.S. statute mile was originally based on the U.S. survey foot (1 200/393 7 meter), its definition is now based the international foot (0.304 8 meter), per Federal Register (October 5, 2020, 85 FR 62698, p. 62698), which states that definitions based on the U.S. survey foot should be avoided after December 31, 2022, except for historic and legacy applications. The mile based on the international foot is about 3 millimeters shorter that the mile based on the U.S. survey foot, although both are defined as being equal to 5 280 feet.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Area[6]

1 square foot (ft^2)	=144 square inches (in^2)
1 square yard (yd^2)	= 9 square feet = 1 296 square inches
1 square rod (rd^2), square pole, or square perch	= 272.25 square feet = 0.062 5 square chain (ch^2)
1 square chain	= 4 356 square feet = 16 square rods = 0.1 acre
1 acre (ac)	= 43 560 square feet = 160 square rods = 10 square chains
1 square mile (mi^2)	= 27 878 400 square feet = 640 acres
1 square mile (mi^2)	= 27 878 400 square feet = 640 acres

Units of Volume

1 728 cubic inches (in^3)	= 1 cubic foot (ft^3)
27 cubic feet	= 1 cubic yard (yd^3)

Units of Liquid Volume[7]

4 gills (gi)	= 1 pint (pt) = 28.875 cubic inches (in^3)
2 pints	= 1 quart (qt) = 57.75 cubic inches
4 quarts	= 1 gallon (gal) = 231 cubic inches = 8 pints = 32 gills

Apothecaries Units of Liquid Volume

60 minims	= 1 fluid dram (fl dr or $f\,\mathfrak{Z}$) = 0.225 6 cubic inch (in^3)
8 fluid drams	= 1 fluid ounce (fl oz or $f\,\bar{\mathfrak{z}}$) = 1.804 7 cubic inches
16 fluid ounces	= 1 pint (pt) = 28.875 cubic inches = 128 fluid drams
2 pints	= 1 quart (qt) = 57.75 cubic inches = 32 fluid ounces = 256 fluid drams
4 quarts	= 1 gallon (gal) = 231 cubic inches = 128 fluid ounces = 1 024 fluid drams

Units of Dry Volume[8]

2 pints (pt)	= 1 quart (qt) = 67.200 6 cubic inches (in^3)
8 quarts	= 1 peck (pk) = 537.605 cubic inches = 16 pints
4 pecks	= 1 bushel (bu) = 2 150.42 cubic inches = 32 quarts

[6] Squares and cubes of U.S. customary but not of SI units are sometimes expressed by the use of abbreviations rather than symbols. For example, sq ft is an abbreviation that represents square foot, and cu ft is an abbreviation that represents cubic foot.

[7] When necessary to distinguish units of liquid measure such as the fluid ounce, liquid pint, or liquid quart from dry measures, the word "liquid" or "fluid," or the abbreviations "liq" or "fl," should be used in combination with the unit name or abbreviation.

[8] When necessary to distinguish dry pint or quart from the liquid pint or quart, the word "dry" should be used in combination with the name or abbreviation of the dry unit.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Avoirdupois Units of Mass[9]

[The "grain" is an equivalent quantity in avoirdupois, troy, and apothecaries units of mass.]

1 µlb	= 0.000 001 pound (lb)
$27^{11}/_{32}$ grains (gr)	= 1 dram (dr)
16 drams	= 1 ounce (oz)
	= 437½ grains
16 ounces	= 1 pound (lb)
	= 256 drams
	= 7 000 grains
100 pounds	= 1 hundredweight (cwt)[10]
20 hundredweights	= 1 ton (tn)[11]
	= 2 000 pounds[9]

In "gross" or "long" measure, the following values are recognized:

112 pounds (lb)	= 1 gross (or long) hundredweight (cwt)[9]
20 gross (or long) hundredweights	= 1 gross (or long) ton
	= 2 240 pounds[9]

Troy Units of Mass

[The "grain" is an equivalent quantity in avoirdupois, troy, and apothecaries units of mass.]

24 grains (gr)	= 1 pennyweight (dwt)
20 pennyweights	= 1 ounce troy (oz t) = 480 grains
12 ounces troy	= 1 pound troy (lb t)
	= 240 pennyweights = 5 760 grains

[8] Use the measurement system name or the abbreviation when necessary to distinguish the avoirdupois dram from the apothecaries dram, or to distinguish the avoirdupois dram or ounce from the fluid dram or ounce, or to distinguish the avoirdupois ounce or pound from the troy or apothecaries ounce or pound. When necessary, the word "avoirdupois" or the abbreviation "avdp" should be used in combination with, following the name or abbreviation of the avoirdupois unit. However, if the term "avoirdupois" or "avdp" does not specifically appear in association with a measurement expressed in drams, ounces, or pounds, the value it is understood to represent the avoirdupois unit. The word "troy" or the abbreviation "t" should be used in combination with, following the name or abbreviation of the troy unit. The word "apothecaries" or the abbreviation "ap" should be used in combination with, following the name or abbreviation of the apothecaries unit. For example, "1 pound apothecaries (lb ap)," not "1 apothecaries pound (ap lb)."

[10] When the terms "hundredweight" and "ton" are used unmodified, they are commonly understood to mean the 100-pound hundredweight and the 2000-pound ton, respectively; these units may be designated "net" or "short" when necessary to distinguish them from the corresponding units in gross or long measure.

[11] As of January 1, 2014, "tn" is the required abbreviation for "short ton." Devices manufactured between January 1, 2008, and December 31, 2013, may use an abbreviation other than "tn" to specify "short ton."

(Added 2013)

Apothecaries Units of Mass

[The "grain" is an equivalent quantity in avoirdupois, troy, and apothecaries units of mass.]

20 grains (gr)	= 1 scruple (s ap or ℈)
3 scruples	= 1 dram apothecaries (dr ap or ʒ)
	= 60 grains
8 drams apothecaries	= 1 ounce apothecaries (oz ap or ℥)
	= 24 scruples = 480 grains
12 ounces apothecaries	= 1 pound apothecaries (lb ap)
	= 96 drams apothecaries
	= 288 scruples = 5 760 grains

3. Notes on British Units of Measurement

In Great Britain, the yard, the avoirdupois pound, the troy pound, and the apothecaries pound relationships are identical with the units of the same names used in the United States. The tables of British linear measure, troy mass, and apothecaries mass are the same as the corresponding United States tables, except for the British spelling "drachm" in the table of apothecaries mass. The table of British avoirdupois mass is the same as the United States table up to 1 pound; above that point the table reads:

14 pounds	= 1 stone
2 stones	= 1 quarter = 28 pounds
4 quarters	= 1 hundredweight = 112 pounds
20 hundredweight	= 1 ton = 2 240 pounds

The present British gallon and bushel – known as the "Imperial gallon" and "Imperial bushel" – are, respectively, about 20 % and 3 % larger than the United States gallon and bushel. The Imperial gallon is defined as the volume of 10 avoirdupois pounds of water under specified conditions, and the Imperial bushel is defined as 8 Imperial gallons. Also, the subdivision of the Imperial gallon as presented in the table of British apothecaries fluid measure differs in two important respects from the corresponding United States subdivision, in that the Imperial gallon is divided into 160 fluid ounces (whereas the United States gallon is divided into 128 fluid ounces), and a "fluid scruple" is included. The full table of British measures of capacity (which are used alike for liquid and for dry commodities) is as follows:

4 gills	= 1 pint
2 pints	= 1 quart
4 quarts	= 1 gallon
2 gallons	= 1 peck
8 gallons (4 pecks)	= 1 bushel
8 bushels	= 1 quarter

The full table of British apothecaries measure is as follows:

20 minims	= 1 fluid scruple
3 fluid scruples	= 1 fluid drachm
	= 60 minims
8 fluid drachms	= 1 fluid ounce
20 fluid ounces	= 1 pint
8 pints	= 1 gallon (160 fluid ounces)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

4. Tables of Units of Measurement

Unit conversion is a multi-step process that involves multiplication or division by a numerical factor; selection of the correct number of significant digits; and rounding. Accurate unit conversions are obtained by selecting an appropriate conversion factor (a ratio which converts one unit of measure into another without changing the quantity), which are supplied in these tables.

Some unit conversions may be exact, without increasing or decreasing the precision of the original quantity. Exact unit conversion factors are underlined in these tables. It is good practice to keep all the digits, especially if other mathematical operations or conversions will follow. Rounding should be the last step of the conversion process and should be performed only once.

To convert a value from one unit of measurement to different unit of measurement follow the steps below.

- Find the table corresponding to the general category of measurement; for example, the table titled "Units of Volume" includes conversion factors for volume measurements.
- Locate the "starting unit" of measurement in the far, left column.
- Proceed horizontally to the right on the same row until you reach the column with the heading of the appropriate "ending unit" of measurement.
- The unit conversion factor is located at the intersection of the row and column.
- Multiply the quantity value of the starting unit of measurement by the conversion factor.
- The result is the equivalent quantity value in the ending unit of measurement.

Units of Length[12]
(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓	Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:					
	Inches	**Feet**	**Yards**	**Miles**	**Centimeters**	**Meters**
1 inch (in) =	1	0.083 333 33	0.027 777 78	0.000 015 782 83	2.54	0.025 4
1 foot (ft) =	12	1	0.333 333 3	0.000 189 393 9	30.48	0.304 8
1 yard (yd) =	36	3	1	0.000 568 181 8	91.44	0.914 4
1 mile (mi) =	63 360	5 280	1 760	1	160 934.4	1 609.344
1 centimeter (cm) =	0.393 700 8	0.032 808 40	0.010 936 13	0.000 006 213 712	1	0.01
1 meter (m) =	39.370 08	3.280 840	1.093 613	0.000 621 371 2	100	1

NOTE: Per Federal Register, July 1, 1959, Vol. 24, No. 128, p. 5348, the following are exact mathematical relationships:
1 U.S. survey foot = 1 200/393 7 meter (exactly)
1 international foot = 12 × 0.025 4 meter = 0.304 8 (exactly)
1 international foot = 0.999 998 survey foot (exactly)
1 international foot = 0.025 4 × 39.37 U.S. survey foot (exactly)
1 international mile = 0.999 998 survey mile (exactly)

[12] *See Footnote 3.*

Units of Length – International Foot and Survey Equivalent Measurements[13]

(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓	Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:	
	International foot metric equivalent	U.S. survey foot metric equivalent
	Meters	Meters
1 foot =	0.304 8	0.304 800 609 601
1 cable's length =	219.456	219.456 438 913
1 chain (ch) =	20.116 8	20.116 840 234
1 fathom =	1.828 8	1.828 803 658
1 furlong (fur) =	201.168	201.168 402 337
1 league =	4 828.032	4 828.041 656 083
1 link (li) =	0.201 168	0.201 168 402
1 mile =	1 609.344	1 609.347 218 694
1 rod (rd), perch, or pole =	5.029 2	5.029 210 058

Units of Length – Survey Measure

(All underlined figures are exact; conversions to meters based on international foot.[14])

Starting Unit ↓	Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:					
	Links	Feet	Rods	Chains	Miles	Meters
1 link (li) =	1	0.66	0.04	0.01	0.000 125	0.201 168
1 foot (ft) =	1.515 151 5	1	0.060 606 06	0.015 151 5	0.000 189 393 9	0.304 8
1 rod (rd), pole, or perch =	25	16.5	1	0.25	0.003 125	5.029 2
1 chain (ch) =	100	66	4	1	0.0125	20.116 8
1 mile (mi) =	8 000	5 280	320	80	1	1 609.344
1 meter (m) =	4.970 970	3.280 840	0.198 838 8	0.049 709 70	0.000 621 371 2	1

[13] *Federal Register* (October 5, 2020, 85 FR 62698, p. 62698). Units in this table were historically defined using the U.S. survey foot. They may now be defined using either the international definition of the foot or U.S. survey foot. Use of definitions based on the U.S. survey foot should be avoided after December 31, 2022, except for historic and legacy applications.

[14] See Footnote 3.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Length – Thickness Measurement
(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓	Multiply by the Conversion Factor Below the Ending Unit:		
	Inches	**Millimeters**	**Micrometers**
1 mil =	0.001	0.025 4	25.4
NOTE: The unit "mil" is a unit traditionally used by some U.S. industry sectors for the measurement of thickness.			

Units of Area[15]
(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓	Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:		
	Square Inches	**Square Feet**	**Square Yards**
1 square inch (in^2) =	1	0.006 944 444	0.000 771 604 9
1 square foot (ft^2) =	144	1	0.111 111 1
1 square yard (yd^2) =	1 296	9	1
1 square mile (mi^2) =	4 014 489 600	27 878 400	3 097 600
1 square centimeter (cm^2) =	0.155 000 3	0.001 076 391	0.000 119 599 0
1 square meter (m^2) =	1 550.003	10.763 91	1.195 990

Starting Unit ↓	Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:		
	Square Miles	**Square Centimeters**	**Square Meters**
1 square inch (in^2) =	0.000 000 000 249 097 7	6.451 6	0.000 645 16
1 square foot (ft^2) =	0.000 000 035 870 06	929.030 4	0.092 903 04
1 square yard (yd^2) =	0.000 000 322 830 6	8 361.273 6	0.836 127 36
1 square mile (mi^2) =	1	25 899 881 103.36	2 589 988.110 336
1 square centimeter (cm^2) =	0.000 000 000 038 610 22	1	0.000 1
1 square meter (m^2) =	0.000 000 386 102 2	10 000	1

[15] Area measurements are applied to both regular (e.g., regular polygons such as the square, rectangle, or equilateral triangle, or circle, ellipse, etc.) and irregular geometric shapes. For example, an acre is not necessarily a regular shape, such as a square or rectangle. If an acre is a square, then the length of one side is approximately equal to $\sqrt{43560\ \text{ft}^2} = 208.710$ ft.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Area – International Foot and Survey Equivalent Measurements[16]

(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:	
		International foot metric equivalent	U.S. survey foot metric equivalent
		Square Meters	Square Meters
1 square rod (rd^2), square pole, or square perch	=	25.292 852 64	25.292 953 812
1 square chain (ch^2)	=	404.685 642 24	404.687 260 987
1 acre (ac)	=	4 046.856 422 4	4 046.872 609 874
1 square mile (mi^2)	=	2 589 988.110 336	2 589 998.470 319 521

Units of Area – Survey Measure [16]

(All underlined figures are exact; SI equivalents based on the international foot.)

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:			
		Square Feet	Square Rods	Square Chains	Acres
1 square foot (ft^2)	=	1	0.003 673 095	0.000 229 568 4	0.000 022 956 84
1 square rod (rd^2), square pole, or square perch	=	272.25	1	0.062 5	0.006 25
1 square chain (ch^2)	=	4 356	16	1	0.1
1 acre (ac)	=	43 560	160	10	1
1 square mile (mi^2)	=	27 878 400	102 400	6 400	640
1 square meter (m^2)	=	10.763 91	0.039 536 86	0.002 471 054	0.000 247 105 4
1 hectare (ha)	=	107 639.1	395.368 6	24.710 54	2.471 054

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:		
		Square Miles	Square Meters	Hectares
1 square foot (ft^2)	=	0.000 000 035 870 06	0.092 903 04	0.000 009 290 304
1 square rod (rd^2), square pole, square perch	=	0.000 009 765 625	25.292 852 64	0.002 529 285 264
1 square chain (ch^2)	=	0.000 156 25	404.685 642 24	0.040 468 564 224
1 acre (ac)	=	0.001 562 5	4 046.856 422 4	0.404 685 642 24
1 square mile (mi^2)	=	1	2 589 988.110 336	258.998 811 033 6
1 square meter (m^2)	=	0.000 000 386 102 2	1	0.000 1
1 hectare (ha)	=	0.003 861 022	10 000	1

[16] *Federal Register* (October 5, 2020, 85 FR 62698, p. 62698). Use of definitions based on the U.S. survey foot should be avoided after December 31, 2022, except for historic and legacy applications.

Units of Volume[17]

(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:		
		Cubic Inches	**Cubic Feet**	**Cubic Yards**
1 cubic inch (in^3)	=	1	0.000 578 703 7	0.000 021 433 47
1 cubic foot (ft^3)	=	1 728	1	0.037 037 04
1 cubic yard (yd^3)	=	46 656	27	1
1 cubic centimeter (cm^3)	=	0.061 023 74	0.000 035 314 67	0.000 001 307 951
1 cubic decimeter (dm^3)	=	61.023 74	0.035 314 67	0.001 307 951
1 cubic meter (m^3)	=	61 023.74	35.314 67	1.307 951

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:		
		Milliliters (Cubic Centimeters)	**Liters (Cubic Decimeters)**	**Cubic Meters**
1 cubic inch (in^3)	=	16.387 064	0.016 387 064	0.000 016 387 064
1 cubic foot (ft^3)	=	28 316.846 592	28.316 846 592	0.028 316 846 592
1 cubic yard (yd^3)	=	764 554.857 984	764.554 857 984	0.764 554 857 984
1 cubic centimeter (cm^3)	=	1	0.001	0.000 001
1 cubic decimeter (dm^3)	=	1 000	1	0.001
1 cubic meter (m^3)	=	1 000 000	1 000	1

[17] Volume or capacity measurement units are applied to both regular (e.g., cube, rectangular prism, cylinder, cone, pyramid, sphere, etc.) and irregular geometric objects.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Capacity or Volume – Dry Volume Measure
(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:			
		Dry Pints	**Dry Quarts**	**Pecks**	**Bushels**
1 dry pint (pt)	=	1	0.5	0.062 5	0.015 625
1 dry quart (qt)	=	2	1	0.125	0.031 25
1 peck (pk)	=	16	8	1	0.25
1 bushel (bu)	=	64	32	4	1
1 cubic inch (in^3)	=	0.029 761 6	0.014 880 8	0.001 860 10	0.000 465 025
1 cubic foot (ft^3)	=	51.428 09	25.714 05	3.214 256	0.803 563 95
1 liter (L)	=	1.816 166	0.908 083 0	0.113 510 4	0.028 377 59
1 cubic meter (m^3)	=	1 816.166	908.083 0	113.510 4	28.377 59

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:			
		Cubic Inches	**Cubic Feet**	**Liters**	**Cubic Meters**
1 dry pint (pt)	=	33.600 312 5	0.019 444 63	0.550 610 5	0.000 550 610 5
1 dry quart (qt)	=	67.200 625	0.038 889 25	1.101 221	0.001 101 221
1 peck (pk)	=	537.605	0.311 114	8.809 768	0.008 809 768
1 bushel (bu)	=	2 150.42	1.244 456	35.239 070 166 88	0.035 239 070 166 88
1 cubic inch (in^3)	=	1	0.000 578 703 7	0.016 387 064	0.000 016 387 064
1 cubic foot (ft^3)	=	1 728	1	28.316 846 592	0.028 316 846 592
1 liter (L)	=	61.023 74	0.035 314 67	1	0.001
1 cubic meter (m^3)	=	61 023.74	35.314 67	1 000	1

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Capacity or Volume – Liquid Volume Measure

(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:			
		Minims	**Fluid Drams**	**Fluid Ounces**	**Gills**
1 minim	=	1	0.016 666 67	0.002 083 333	0.000 520 833 3
1 fluid dram (fl dr)	=	60	1	0.125	0.031 25
1 fluid ounce (fl oz)	=	480	8	1	0.25
1 gill (gi)	=	1 920	32	4	1
1 liquid pint (pt)	=	7 680	128	16	4
1 liquid quart (qt)	=	15 360	256	32	8
1 gallon (gal)	=	61 440	1 024	128	32
1 cubic inch (in3)	=	265.974 0	4.432 900	0.554 112 6	0.138 528 1
1 cubic foot (ft3)	=	459 603.1	7 660.052	957.506 5	239.376 6
1 milliliter (mL)	=	16.230 73	0.270 512 2	0.033 814 02	0.008 453 506
1 liter (L)	=	16 230.73	270.512 2	33.814 02	8.453 506

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:			
		Liquid Pints	**Liquid Quarts**	**Gallons**	**Cubic Inches**
1 minim	=	0.000 130 208 3	0.000 065 104 17	0.000 016 276 04	0.003 759 766
1 fluid dram (fl dr)	=	0.007 812 5	0.003 906 25	0.000 976 562 5	0.225 585 94
1 fluid ounce (fl oz)	=	0.062 5	0.031 25	0.007 812 5	1.804 687 5
1 gill (gi)	=	0.25	0.125	0.031 25	7.218 75
1 liquid pint (pt)	=	1	0.5	0.125	28.875
1 liquid quart (qt)	=	2	1	0.25	57.75
1 gallon (gal)	=	8	4	1	231
1 cubic inch (in^3)	=	0.034 632 03	0.017 316 02	0.004 329 004	1
1 cubic foot (ft^3)	=	59.844 16	29.922 08	7.480 519	1 728
1 milliliter (mL)	=	0.002 113 376	0.001 056 688	0.000 264 172 1	0.061 023 74
1 liter (L)	=	2.113 376	1.056 688	0.264 172 1	61.023 74

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:		
		Cubic Feet	Milliliters	Liters
1 minim	=	0.000 002 175 790	0.061 611 52	0.000 061 611 52
1 fluid dram (fl dr)	=	0.000 130 547 4	3.696 691	0.003 696 691
1 fluid ounce (fl oz)	=	0.001 044 379	29.573 53	0.029 573 53
1 gill (gi)	=	0.004 177 517	118.294 1	0.118 294 1
1 liquid pint (pt)	=	0.016 710 07	473.176 5	0.473 176 5
1 liquid quart (qt)	=	0.033 420 14	946.352 9	0.946 352 9
1 gallon (gal)	=	0.133 680 6	3 785.411 784	3.785 411 784
1 cubic inch (in^3)	=	0.000 578 703 7	16.387 06	0.016 387 06
1 cubic foot (ft^3)	=	1	28 316.85	28.316 85
1 milliliter (mL)	=	0.000 035 314 67	1	0.001
1 liter (L)	=	0.035 314 67	1 000	1

Units of Volume – International Foot and Survey Equivalent Measurements[18]
(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:	
		International foot metric equivalent	U.S. survey foot metric equivalent
		Cubic Meters	Cubic Meters
acre-foot	=	1 233.481 837 547 52	1 233.489 238 468 149

[18] *Federal Register* (October 5, 2020, 85 FR 62698, p. 62698). Units in this table were historically defined using the U.S. survey foot. They may now be defined using either the international definition of the foot or U.S. survey foot. Use of definitions based on the U.S. survey foot should be avoided after December 31, 2022, except for historic and legacy applications.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Mass Not Less Than Avoirdupois Ounces
(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓	Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:			
	Avoirdupois Ounces	**Avoirdupois Pounds**	**Short Hundredweights**	**Short Tons**
1 avoirdupois ounce (oz) =	1	0.062 5	0.000 625	0.000 031 25
1 avoirdupois pound (lb) =	16	1	0.01	0.000 5
1 short hundredweight (ctw) =	1 600	100	1	0.05
1 short ton (tn) =	32 000	2 000	20	1
1 long ton =	35 840	2 240	22.4	1.12
1 kilogram (kg) =	35.273 96	2.204 623	0.022 046 23	0.001 102 311
1 metric ton (t) =	35 273.96	2 204.623	22.046 23	1.102 311

Starting Unit ↓	Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:		
	Long Tons	**Kilograms**	**Metric Tons**
1 avoirdupois ounce (oz) =	0.000 027 901 79	0.028 349 523 125	0.000 028 349 523 125
1 avoirdupois pound (lb) =	0.000 446 428 6	0.453 592 37	0.000 453 592 37
1 short hundredweight (ctw) =	0.044 642 86	45.359 237	0.045 359 237
1 short ton (tn) =	0.892 857 1	907.184 74	0.907 184 74
1 long ton =	1	1 016.046 908 8	1.016 046 908 8
1 kilogram (kg) =	0.000 984 206 5	1	0.001
1 metric ton (t) =	0.984 206 5	1 000	1

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Mass Not Greater Than Pounds and Kilograms

(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓	Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:			
	Grains	**Apothecaries Scruples**	**Pennyweights**	**Avoirdupois Drams**
1 grain (gr) =	1	0.05	0.041 666 67	0.036 571 43
1 apothecaries scruple (dr ap) =	20	1	0.833 333 3	0.731 428 6
1 pennyweight (dwt) =	24	1.2	1	0.877 714 3
1 avoirdupois dram (dr) =	27.343 75	1.367 187 5	1.139 323	1
1 apothecaries dram (dr ap) =	60	3	2.5	2.194 286
1 avoirdupois ounce (oz) =	437.5	21.875	18.229 17	16
1 apothecaries ounce (oz) =	480	24	20	17.554 29
1 troy ounce (oz t) =	480	24	20	17.554 29
1 apothecaries pound (lb ap) =	5 760	288	240	210.651 4
1 troy pound (lb t) =	5 760	288	240	210.651 4
1 avoirdupois pound (lb) =	7 000	350	291.666 7	256
1 milligram (mg) =	0.015 432 36	0.000 771 617 9	0.000 643 014 9	0.000 564 383 4
1 gram (g) =	15.432 36	0.771 617 9	0.643 014 9	0.564 383 4
1 kilogram (kg) =	15 432.36	771.617 9	643.014 9	564.383 4

Starting Unit ↓	Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:			
	Apothecaries Drams	**Avoirdupois Ounces**	**Apothecaries or Troy Ounces**	**Apothecaries or Troy Pounds**
1 grain (gr) =	0.016 666 67	0.002 285 714	0.002 083 333	0.000 173 611 1
1 apothecaries scruple (s ap) =	0.333 333 3	0.045 714 29	0.041 666 67	0.003 472 222
1 pennyweight (dwt) =	0.4	0.054 857 14	0.05	0.004 166 667
1 avoirdupois dram (dr) =	0.455 729 2	0.062 5	0.569 661 5	0.004 747 179
1 apothecaries dram (dr ap) =	1	0.137 142 9	0.125	0.010 416 67
1 avoirdupois ounce (oz) =	7.291 667	1	0.911 458 3	0.075 954 86
1 apothecaries ounce (oz) =	8	1.097 143	1	0.083 333 333
1 troy ounce (oz t) =	8	1.097 143	1	0.083 333 333
1 apothecaries pound (lb) =	96	13.165 71	12	1
1 troy pound (lb t) =	96	13.165 71	12	1
1 avoirdupois pound (lb) =	116.666 7	16	14.583 33	1.215 278
1 milligram (mg) =	0.000 257 206 0	0.000 035 273 96	0.000 032 150 75	0.000 002 679 229
1 gram (g) =	0.257 206 0	0.035 273 96	0.032 150 75	0.002 679 229
1 kilogram (kg) =	257.206 0	35.273 96	32.150 75	2.679 229

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:			
		Avoirdupois Pounds	**Milligrams**	**Grams**	**Kilograms**
1 grain (gr)	=	0.000 142 857 1	64.798 91	0.064 798 91	0.000 064 798 91
1 apothecaries scruple (s ap)	=	0.002 857 143	1 295.978 2	1.295 978 2	0.001 295 978 2
1 pennyweight (dwt)	=	0.003 428 571	1 555.173 84	1.555 173 84	0.001 555 173 84
1 avoirdupois dram (dr)	=	0.003 906 25	1 771.845 195 312 5	1.771 845 195 312 5	0.001 771 845 195 312 5
1 apothecaries dram (dr ap)	=	0.008 571 429	3 887.934 6	3.887 934 6	0.003 887 934 6
1 avoirdupois ounce (oz)	=	0.062 5	28 349.523 125	28.349 523 125	0.028 349 523 125
1 apothecaries ounce (oz ap)	=	0.068 571 43	31 103.476 8	31.103 476 8	0.031 103 476 8
1 troy ounce (oz t)	=	0.068 571 43	31 103.476 8	31.103 476 8	0.031 103 476 8
1 apothecaries pound (lb ap)	=	0.822 857 1	373 241.721 6	373.241 721 6	0.373 241 721 6
1 troy pound (lb t)	=	0.822 857 1	373 241.721 6	373.241 721 6	0.373 241 721 6
1 avoirdupois pound (lb)	=	1	453 592.37	453.592 37	0.453 592 37
1 milligram (mg)	=	0.000 002 204 623	1	0.001	0.000 001
1 gram (g)	=	0.002 204 623	1 000	1	0.001
1 kilogram (kg)	=	2.204 623	1 000 000	1 000	1

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Pressure
(All underlined figures are exact.)

Starting Unit ↓		Multiply by the Ending Unit Conversion Factor:					
		Pascal (Pa)	**Kilopascal (kPa)**	**Megapascal (MPa)**	**Pound-force per square inch (psi) (lbf/in^2)**	**Millimeter of mercury (mm Hg [0 °C])**	**Inch of water (in H_2O [4 °C])**
1 Pa	=	1	0.001	0.000 001	0.000 145 037 74	0.007 500 615	0.004 014 742 13
1 kPa	=	1 000.0	1	0.001	0.145 037 744	7.500 615 05	4.014 742 133
1 MPa	=	1 000 000	1 000	1	145.037 744	7 500.615 05	4 014.742 13
1 psi (lbf/in^2)	=	6 894.757	6.894 757	0.006 894 757	1	51.714 918 1	27.680 671 4
1 mmHg (0 °C)	=	133.322 4	0.133 322 4	0.000 133 322 4	0.019 336 78	1	0.535 255 057
1 inH_2O (4 °C)	=	249.082	0.249 082	0.000 249 082	0.036 126 291	1.868 268 198	1

Conversion Equations for Units of Temperature
(Exact)

Units	**To Degree Fahrenheit ($°F$)**	**To Degree Celsius ($°C$)**	**To Kelvin (K)**
Degree Fahrenheit ($°F$)	$°F$	$\frac{(°F - 32)}{1.8}$	$\frac{(°F - 32)}{1.8} + 273.15$
Degree Celsius ($°C$)	$(°C \times 1.8) + 32$	$°C$	$(°C) + 273.15$
Kelvin (K)	$(K - 273.15) * 1.8 + 32$	$K - 273.15$	K

Instructions for the Conversion Equations for Temperature:

Start at the left column of the table until you reach the row labeled with the starting unit. Then proceed horizontally to the right along that row until you reach the column of the desired unit. The unit conversion factor is located at the intersection of the row and column.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

5. Tables of Equivalents[19]

In these tables, all SI equivalents that use the foot (or other U.S. Customary units derived from the foot) are based on the international foot.

When the name of a unit is enclosed in brackets (thus, [1 hand] . . .), this indicates (1) that the unit is not in general current use in the United States, or (2) that the unit is believed to be based on "custom and usage" rather than on formal authoritative definition.

Equivalents involving decimals are, in most instances, rounded off to the third decimal place except where they are exact, in which cases these exact equivalents are so designated. The equivalents of the imprecise units "tablespoon" and "teaspoon" are rounded to the nearest milliliter.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Length (all SI equivalents that use the foot are based on the international foot definition, 1 foot = 0.3 048 m exactly) (All underlined figures are exact.)	
1 cable's length	120 fathoms 720 feet 219.456 meters
1 centimeter (cm)	0.01 meter 0.393 7 inch
1 chain (ch) (Gunter's or surveyor's)	66 feet 20.116 8 meters
1 decimeter (dm)	0.1 meter (exactly) 3.937 inches
1 dekameter (dam)	10 meters (exactly) 32.808 feet
1 fathom	6 feet (exactly) 1.828 8 meters (exactly)
1 foot (ft)	12 inches (exactly) 0.304 8 meter (exactly)
1 furlong (fur)	10 chains (exactly) 660 feet (exactly) 1/8 mile (exactly) 201.168 meters (exactly)
[1 hand]	4 inches
1 inch (in)	2.54 centimeters (exactly)
1 kilometer (km)	1 000 meters (exactly) 0.621 mile
1 league (land)	3 miles (exactly) 4.828 032 kilometers (exactly)

[19] *Federal Register* (October 5, 2020, 85 FR 62698, p. 62698). Use of definitions based on the U.S. survey foot should be avoided after December 31, 2022, except for historic and legacy applications.

Units of Length (all SI equivalents that use the foot are based on the international foot definition, 1 foot = 0.3 048 m exactly) (All underlined figures are exact.)	
1 link (li) (Gunter's or surveyor's)	0.66 foot (exactly) 0.201 168 meter (exactly)
1 meter (m)	0.001 kilometer (exactly) 39.37 inches 1.094 yards
1 mil	0.001 inch (exactly) 0.025 4 millimeter (exactly) 25.4 micrometer (exactly)
1 micrometer (μm)[20]	0.001 millimeter (exactly) 0.000 001 meter (exactly) 0.000 039 37 inch
1 mile (mi)	5 280 feet (exactly) 1.609 344 kilometers (exactly)
1 mile (mi) (international nautical)[21]	1 852 meters (exactly) 1.852 kilometers (exactly) 1.151 miles
1 millimeter (mm)	0.001 meter (exactly) 0.039 370 1 inch (exactly)
1 nanometer (nm)	0.000 000 001 meter (exactly) 0.000 000 039 37 inch
1 point	0.013 837 inch (exactly) 1/72 inch (approximately) 0.351 millimeter ("point" is historically used in typography)
1 rod (rd), pole, or perch	16½ feet (exactly) 5.029 2 meters (exactly)
1 yard (yd)	3 feet (exactly) 0.914 4 meter (exactly)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

[20] The SI symbol for the prefix micro is the Greek letter mu (m).

[21] **NIST SP 447**, *Weights and Measures Standards of the United States, A Brief History* (1975). The international nautical mile of 1 852 meters (6 076.115 49 feet) was adopted by the First International Extraordinary Hydrographic Conference, Monaco, 1929, under the name "International nautical mile." It was later adopted for use in the United States (effective July 1, 1954) by identical directives of the U.S. Department of Commerce and Department of Defense. The value formerly used in the United States was 6 080.20 feet = 1 nautical (geographical or sea) mile.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Area (All underlined figures are exact.)	
1 acre (ac)	43 560 square feet (exactly) 0.404 685 642 24 hectare (exactly)
1 are (a)	100 square meters (exactly) 119.599 square yards 0.025 acre
1 hectare (ha)	10 000 square meters (exactly) 0.01 square kilometer (exactly) 2.471 acres
[1 section (of land)]	[1 mile square] (approximate)
[1 square (building)]	100 square feet
1 square centimeter (cm^2)	0.000 1 square meter (exactly) 0.155 square inch
1 square decimeter (dm^2)	0.01 square meter (exactly) 15.500 square inches
1 square foot (ft^2)	144 square inches (exactly) 929.030 4 square centimeters (exactly)
1 square inch (in^2)	0.006 944 444 square feet 6 451 6 square centimeters (exactly)
1 square kilometer (km^2)	1 000 000 square meters (exactly) 247.104 acres 0.386 square mile
1 square meter (m^2)	0.000 001 square kilometer (exactly) 1 000 000 square millimeters (exactly) 1.196 square yards 10.764 square feet
1 square mile (mi^2)	2.589 99 square kilometers 258.999 hectares
1 square millimeter (mm^2)	0.000 001 square meter (exactly) 0.002 square inch
1 square rod (rd^2), square pole, or square perch	25.292 852 64 square meters (exactly)
1 square yard (yd^2)	0.836 127 36 square meter (exactly) 9 square feet (exactly) 1 296 square inches (exactly)
[1 township]	[6 miles square] (approximate) [36 sections (of land)] 36 square miles (approximate)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Capacity or Volume (All underlined figures are exact.)	
1 barrel (bbl), liquid	31 to 42 gallons[22]
1 barrel (bbl), standard for fruits, vegetables, and other dry commodities, except cranberries	7 056 cubic inches 105 dry quarts 3.281 bushels, struck measure
1 barrel (bbl), standard, cranberry	5 826 cubic inches $86\frac{45}{64}$ dry quarts 2.709 bushels, struck measure
1 bushel (bu) (U.S.) struck measure	2 150.42 cubic inches (exactly) 35.238 liters
[1 bushel, heaped (U.S.)]	2 747.715 cubic inches 1.278 bushels, struck measure[23]
[1 bushel (bu) (British Imperial) (struck measure)]	1.032 U.S. bushels, struck measure 2 219.36 cubic inches
1 cord (cd) (firewood)	128 cubic feet (exactly)
1 cubic centimeter (cm^3)	0.001 cubic decimeter (exactly) 0.001 liter (exactly) 1 milliliter (exactly) 0.061 cubic inch
1 cubic decimeter (dm^3)	1 000 cubic centimeters (exactly) 1 000 milliliters (exactly) 1 liter (exactly) 61.024 cubic inches
1 cubic foot (ft^3)	7.481 gallons 28.316 cubic decimeters (liters)
1 cubic inch (in^3)	0.554 fluid ounce (fl oz) (or $f\,\bar{3}$) 4.433 fluid drams (fl dr) (or $f\,3$) 16.387 cubic centimeters
1 cubic meter (m^3)	1 000 cubic decimeters 1 000 liters 1.308 cubic yards
1 cubic yard (yd^3)	0.765 cubic meter 27 cubic feet (exactly)

[22] A variety of "barrels" are established by law or industry usage. Consult federal laws and regulations, state laws and regulations, and documentary standards for the industry application to ensure the use of the appropriate barrel definition. For example, federal taxes on fermented liquors are based on a barrel of 31 gallons; many state laws fix the "barrel for liquids" as 31½ gallons; a 36-gallon barrel has been used for cistern measurement; federal law recognizes a 40-gallon barrel for "proof spirits;" and by custom, 42 gallons comprise a barrel of crude oil or petroleum products for statistical purposes, and this equivalent is recognized "for liquids" by some states.

[23] Frequently recognized as 1¼ bushels, struck measure.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Capacity or Volume (All underlined figures are exact.)	
1 cup, measuring	8 fluid ounces (exactly) 237 milliliters ½ liquid pint (exactly)
1 dekaliter (daL)	10 liters (exactly) 2.642 gallons 1.135 pecks
1 dram, fluid (or liquid) (fl dr) (or ƒ ʒ) (U.S.)	⅛ fluid ounce (exactly) 0.226 cubic inch 3.697 milliliters 1.041 British fluid drachms
[1 drachm, fluid (fl dr) (British)]	0.961 U.S. fluid dram 0.217 cubic inch 3.552 milliliters
1 gallon (gal) (U.S.)	231 cubic inches (exactly) 3.785 liters 0.833 British gallon 128 U.S. fluid ounces (exactly)
[1 gallon (gal) (British Imperial)]	277.42 cubic inches 1.201 U.S. gallons 4.546 liters 160 British fluid ounces (exactly)
1 gill (gi)	7.219 cubic inches 4 fluid ounces (exactly) 0.118 liter
1 hectoliter (hL)	100 liters 26.418 gallons 2.838 bushels
1 liter (L)	1 cubic decimeter (exactly) 1 000 milliliters (exactly) 1.057 liquid quarts 0.908 dry quart 61.024 cubic inches
1 milliliter (mL)	0.001 cubic decimeter (exactly) 0.001 liter (exactly) 0.271 fluid dram 16.231 minims 0.061 cubic inch
1 ounce, fluid (or liquid) (fl oz) (or ƒ ℥) (U.S.)	1.805 cubic inches 29.573 milliliters 1.041 British fluid ounces

Units of Capacity or Volume (All underlined figures are exact.)	
[1 ounce, fluid (fl oz) (British)]	0.961 U.S. fluid ounce 1.734 cubic inches 28.412 milliliters
1 peck (pk)	8.810 liters
1 pint (pt), dry	33.600 cubic inches 0.551 liter
1 pint (pt), liquid	28.875 cubic inches (exactly) 0.473 liter
1 quart (qt), dry (U.S.)	67.201 cubic inches 1.101 liters 0.969 British quart
1 quart (qt), liquid (U.S.)	57.75 cubic inches (exactly) 0.946 liter 0.833 British quart
[1 quart (qt) (British)]	69.354 cubic inches 1.032 U.S. dry quarts 1.201 U.S. liquid quarts
1 tablespoon, measuring	3 teaspoons (exactly) 15 milliliters 4 fluid drams ½ fluid ounce (exactly)
1 teaspoon, measuring	⅓ tablespoon (exactly) 5 milliliters 1⅓ fluid drams[24]
1 water ton (English)	270.91 U.S. gallons 224 British Imperial gallons (exactly)

[24] The equivalent "1 teaspoon = 1⅓ fluid drams" has been found by NIST to correspond more closely with the actual capacities of "measuring" and silver teaspoons than the equivalent "1 teaspoon = 1 fluid dram," which is given by a number of dictionaries.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Units of Mass (All underlined figures are exact.)	
1 assay ton (AT)[25]	29.167 grams
1 carat (c)[26]	200 milligrams (exactly) 3.086 grains
1 dram apothecaries (dr ap or ʒ)	60 grains (exactly) 3.888 grams
1 dram avoirdupois (dr)	$27^{11}/_{32}$ (= 27.344) grains 1.772 grams
1 gamma (γ)	1 microgram (exactly)
1 grain (gr)	64.798 91 milligrams (exactly)
1 gram (g)	0.001 kilogram (exactly) 15.432 grains 0.035 ounce, avoirdupois
1 hundredweight, gross or long[27] (gross cwt)	112 pounds (exactly) 50.802 kilograms
1 hundredweight, gross or short (cwt or net cwt)	100 pounds (exactly) 45.359 kilograms
1 kilogram (kg)	1 000 grams (exactly) 2.205 pounds
1 microgram (µg)[28]	0.000 001 gram (exactly)
1 milligram (mg)	0.001 gram (exactly) 0.015 grain 0.005 carat (exactly)
1 ounce, avoirdupois (oz)	437.5 grains (exactly) 0.911 troy or apothecaries ounce 28.350 grams
1 ounce, troy or apothecaries (oz t or oz ap or ℥)	480 grains (exactly) 1.097 avoirdupois ounces 31.103 grams
1 ounce, troy (oz t)	480 grains (exactly) 1.097 avoirdupois ounces 31.103 grams

[25] Used in assaying. The assay ton bears the same relation to the milligram that a ton of 2000 pounds avoirdupois bears to the troy ounce; hence the mass in milligrams of precious metal obtained from one assay ton of ore gives directly the number of troy ounces to the net ton.

[26] NIST Circular 43 (1913) The Metric Carat. As of July 1, 1913, the international metric carat was recognized as 200 milligrams for diamonds and other precious stones and expressed as decimal fractions. A carat is further divided where 1 carat equals 100 points. Available at **https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/Legacy/circ/nbscircular43.pdf**.

[27] The gross or long ton and hundredweight are used commercially in the United States to only a very limited extent, usually in restricted industrial fields. The units are the same as the British "ton" and the "hundredweights."

[28] The SI symbol for the prefix micro is the Greek letter mu (µ).

Units of Mass (All underlined figures are exact.)	
1 ounce, apothecaries (oz ap or ℥)	480 grains (exactly) 1.097 avoirdupois ounces 31.103 grams
1 pennyweight (dwt)	1.555 grams
1 point	0.01 carat (exactly) 2 milligrams (exactly) ("point" is historically used in the jewelry industry to describe gemstones)
1 pound, avoirdupois (lb)	7 000 grains (exactly) 1.215 troy or apothecaries pounds 453.592 37 grams (exactly)
1 micropound (µlb)[29]	0.000 001 pound (exactly)
1 pound, troy (lb t)	5 760 grains (exactly) 0.823 avoirdupois pound 373.242 grams
1 pound, apothecaries (lb ap)	5 760 grains (exactly) 0.823 avoirdupois pound 373.242 grams
1 scruple (s ap or ℈)	20 grains (exactly) 1.296 grams
1 ton, gross or long[29]	2 240 pounds (exactly) 1.12 net tons (exactly) 1.016 metric tons
1 ton, metric (t)	2 204.623 pounds 0.984 gross ton 1.102 net tons
1 ton, net or short (tn)[30]	2 000 pounds (exactly) 0.893 gross ton 0.907 metric ton

[29] The SI symbol for the prefix micro is the Greek letter mu (µ). This is an example where SI writing style is applied to a non-SI unit abbreviation. The Greek letter mu prefix is used in combination with the abbreviation for pound (lb).

[30] As of January 1, 2014, "tn" is the required abbreviation for "short ton." Devices manufactured between January 1, 2008, and December 31, 2013, may use an abbreviation other than "tn" to specify "short ton."
(Added 2013)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Table of Contents

Appendix D. Definitions D-7

A D-7
absolute value. D-7
acceptance test. D-7
accurate. D-7
all-class. D-7
alternating current (AC). D-7
ampere. D-7
analog or digital recorder. D-7
analog type. D-7
animal scale. D-7
apparent mass versus 8.0 g/cm^3. ..... D-7
approval seal. D-7
assumed atmospheric pressure. D-7
audit trail. D-8
automatic bulk weighing system. D-8
automatic checkweigher. D-8
automatic gravimetric filling machine (instrument). D-8
automatic-indicating scale. D-8
automatic temperature or density compensation. D-8
automatic weighing system (AWS). D-8
automatic zero-setting mechanism (AZSM). D-8
automatic zero-setting mechanism (belt-conveyor scale). D-8
automatic zero-tracking (AZT) mechanism. . D-9
auxiliary indication. D-9
auxiliary indicator. D-9
axle-load scale. D-9

B D-9
badge. D-9
balance, zero-load. D-9
balance indicator. D-9
balancing mechanism. D-9
base pressure. D-9
basic distance rate. D-9
basic time rate. D-9
basic tolerances. D-9
batching system. D-9
batching meter. D-9
beam. D-9
beam scale. D-9
bell prover. D-10
belt-conveyor. D-10
belt-conveyor scale. D-10
belt-conveyor scale systems area. D-10
belt load. D-10
belt revolution. D-10
billed weight. D-10
binary submultiples. D-10
built-for-purpose device. D-10

C D-10
calibration parameter. D-10
carbon dioxide liquid-measuring device. D-10
car-wash timer. D-10
center-reading tank. D-10
cereal grain and oil seeds. D-10
Certificate of Conformance (CC), Active. .. D-11
Certificate of Conformance (CC), Inactive. D-11
chart recorder. D-11
check rate. D-11
checkweighing scale. D-11
class of grain. D-11
clear interval between graduations. D-11
cleared. D-11
cold-tire pressure. D-11
commercial equipment. D-11
computing scale. D-11
computing type or computing type device. . D-11
concave curve. D-11
concentrated load capacity (CLC) D-12
configuration parameter. D-12
consecutive-car test train. D-12
construction materials hopper scale. D-12
contract sale. D-12
conventional scale. D-12
conversion table. D-12
convex curve. D-12
conveyor stringers. D-12
correct. D-12
correction table. D-12
counterbalance weight(s). D-12
counterpoise weight(s). D-12
coupled-in-motion railroad weighing system. D-13
crane scale. D-13
creep. D-13
cryogenic liquid-measuring device. D-13
cryogenic liquids. D-13
cubic foot, gas. D-13
current. D-13

D D-13
"d," dimension division value. D-13
d, value scale division. D-13
D_{max} (maximum load of the measuring range). D-13
D_{min} (minimum load of the measuring range). D-13

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

data acquisition time (DAT). D-13
dairy-product-test scale..... D-13
decimal submultiples. D-14
decreasing-load test. D-14
deficiency. D-14
diesel gallon equivalent (DGE). D-14
digital type. D-14
dimensional offset..... D-14
dimensional weight (or dim, weight). D-14
direct current (DC)..... D-14
direct sale. D-14
discharge hose. D-14
discharge line. D-14
discrimination (of an automatic-indicating scale)..... D-14
dispenser. D-14
distributed-car test train. D-14
dry hose. D-14
dry-hose type. D-15
dynamic monorail weighing system. D-15

E D-15
e, value of verification scale division. D-15
E_{max} (maximum capacity). D-15
E_{min} (minimum dead load). D-15
e_{min} (minimum verification scale division). D-15
e_{min} (minimum verification scale interval).. D-15
electric vehicle, plug-in. D-15
electric vehicle supply equipment (EVSE). D-15
electricity as vehicle fuel. D-15
electronic link. D-16
element. D-16
energy. D-16
energy flow. D-16
equal-arm scale. D-16
equipment, commercial. D-16
event counter. D-16
event logger. D-16
EVSE field reference standard..... D-16
excess and deficiency. D-16
extended display mode. D-17
extras. D-17

F D-17
face. D-17
face. D-17
fare. D-17
farm milk tank. D-17
feeding mechanism. D-17
ft^3/h. D-17
fifth wheel..... D-17
fifth-wheel test. D-17
flat rate. D-17
fractional bar..... D-17

G D-17
gasoline gallon equivalent (GGE). D-17
gauge pressure. D-18
gauge rod. D-18
gauging. D-18
graduated interval. D-18
graduation. D-18
grain class. D-18
grain hopper scale. D-18
grain moisture meter. D-18
grain sample..... D-18
grain-test scale. D-18
grain type. D-18
gravity discharge..... D-18

H D-18
head pulley..... D-18
hertz (Hz). D-18
hexahedron. D-18
hired. D-18
hopper scale. D-19

I D-19
idlers or idler rollers. D-19
idler space. D-19
increasing-load test. D-19
increment. D-19
index of an indicator. D-19
indicating element..... D-19
indicator, balance. D-19
initial distance or time interval. D-19
initial zero-setting mechanism. D-19
in-service light indicator. D-19
integrator..... D-19
interval, clear, between graduations. D-19
interval, graduated. D-19
irregularly-shaped object. D-19

J D-19
jewelers' scale. D-19

K D-20
kilowatt (kW)..... D-20
kilowatt-hour (kWh). D-20
kind of grain. D-20

L D-20
label. D-20
large-delivery device. D-20
laundry-drier timer. D-20
liquefied petroleum gas. D-20
liquefied petroleum gas liquid-measuring device. D-20
liquefied petroleum gas retail motor-fuel device. D-20
liquefied petroleum gas vapor-measuring device. D-20
liquid fuel..... D-20
liquid-fuel device. D-20

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

liquid-measuring device. D-20
liquid volume correction factor. D-20
livestock scale. D-21
load, full. D-21
load, light. D-21
load cell. D-21
load cell verification interval (v). D-21
loading point. D-21
load-receiving element. D-21
location services. D-21
low-flame test. D-21
lubricant device D-21

M D-21
m^3/h. D-21
main bar. D-21
main graduation. D-21
main-weighbeam elements. D-21
manual zero-setting mechanism. D-21
manufactured device. D-22
mass flow meter. D-22
master meter, electric. D-22
master meter test method. D-22
master weight totalizer. D-22
material test. D-22
maximum capacity. D-22
maximum cargo load. D-22
maximum current deliverable (MCD). D-22
maximum deliverable amperage (MDA). ... D-22
measurement field. D-22
measuring element. D-22
meter, electricity. D-22
meter register. D-23
metrological components. D-23
metrological integrity (of a device). D-23
minimum capacity. D-23
minimum clear interval. D-23
minimum delivery. D-23
minimum load cell verification interval. D-23
– *See* v_{min} D-23
minimum measured quantity (MMQ). D-23
minimum tolerance. D-23
minimum totalized load. D-23
moisture content (wet basis). D-23
money drop. D-23
money-operated type. D-23
motor-fuel. D-23
motor-fuel device or motor-fuel dispenser or retail motor-fuel device. D-24
multi-class. D-24
multi-interval scale. D-24
multi-jet water meter. D-24
multiple. D-24
multiple cell application load cell. D-24
multiple range scale. D-24
multiple of a scale. D-24
multi-revolution scale. D-24
multiple-tariff taximeter. D-24

N D-24
nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL). D-24
National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP). D-24
NBP. D-25
NTP. D-25
NTP density and volume correction factor. D-25
natural gas. D-25
negotiated rate. D-25
n_{max} (maximum number of scale divisions). D-25
n_{max} (maximum number of verification scale intervals). D-25
no-load reference value. D-25
nominal. D-25
nominal capacity. D-25
nominal capacity, batching scale. D-26
nominal capacity, hopper scale. D-26
non-automatic checkweigher. D-26
non-automatic weighing instrument. D-26
non-resettable totalizer. D-26
nonretroactive. D-26
nose-iron. D-26
notes. D-26

O D-27
odometer. D-27
official grain samples. D-27
official with statutory authority. D-27
ohm (Ω). D-27
(Added 2022) D-27
operating tire pressure. D-27
over-and-under indicator. D-27
overregistration and underregistration. D-27

P D-27
parallax. D-27
parking meter. D-27
passenger vehicles. D-27
percent registration. D-27
performance requirements. D-28
point-based railroad weighing systems. D-28
point-of-sale system. D-28
poise. D-28
postal scale. D-28
power factor (PF). D-28
prepackaging scale. D-28
prescription scale. D-28
pressure type (device). D-28
primary indicating or recording elements. .. D-28
prover method. D-29
prover oil. D-29
proving indicator. D-29

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

R D-29
"r" factor. D-29
radio frequency interference (RFI). D-29
random error(s). D-29
ranges, weight. D-29
rated capacity. D-29
rated scale capacity. D-29
ratio test. D-29
reading face. D-29
reading-face capacity. D-29
recorded representation. D-30
recorded representation, EVSE. D-30
recording element. D-30
recording element, EVSE. D-30
recording scale. D-30
reference weight car. D-30
reference vehicle. D-30
remanufactured device. D-30
remanufactured element. D-30
remote configuration capability. D-30
repaired device. D-30
repaired element. D-31
retail device. D-31
retroactive. D-31
road test. D-31
rolling circumference. D-31

S D-31
scale. D-31
scale area, belt-conveyor. D-31
scale division, number of (n). D-31
scale division, value of (d). D-31
scale section. D-31
seal. D-31
section capacity. D-31
section test. D-31
security means. D-31
security seal. D-31
selector-type. D-32
semi-automatic zero-setting mechanism. D-32
sensitivity (of a nonautomatic-indicating scale) D-32
sensitivity requirement (SR). D-32
serving utility. D-32
shift test. D-32
side. D-32
simulated-road test. D-32
simulated test. D-32
single cell application load cell. D-32
single-tariff taximeter. D-32
skirting. D-32
slow-flow meter. D-32
small-delivery device. D-32
span (structural). D-32
specification. D-32
standard, field. D-32
standard, transfer, Type 1 and Type 2. ..... D-33
starting load. D-33
static monorail weighing system. D-33
strain-load test. D-33
submeter. D-33
subordinate graduation. D-33
subsequent distance or time intervals. D-33
substitution test. D-33
substitution test load. D-33
surface gauge. D-33
systematic (average) error ($\bar{x}$) D-34

T D-34
tail pulley. D-34
take-up. D-34
tare mechanism. D-34
tare-weighbeam elements. D-34
taximeter. D-34
test accuracy – in-service. D-34
test amperes (TA). D-34
test chain. D-34
test liquid. D-34
test object. D-34
test puck. D-34
test train. D-35
test weight car. D-35
testing. D-35
thermal overload protector. D-35
time recorder. D-35
timing device. D-35
tolerance. D-35
training idlers. D-35
tripper. D-35

U D-35
uncoupled-in-motion railroad weighing system. D-35
underregistration. D-35
unit price. D-35
unit train. D-35
unit weight. D-35
user requirement. D-36
usual and customary. D-36
utility-type water meter. D-36

V D-36
value of minimum graduated interval. D-36
vapor equalization credit. D-36
vapor equalization line. D-36
vehicle connector. D-36
vehicle coupler. D-36
vehicle inlet. D-36
vehicle on-board weighing system. D-36
vehicle scale. D-36
verification scale interval, value of (e). D-36
verification scale interval, number of (n). D-37

visible type..... D-37
v_{min} (minimum load cell verification interval). D-37
volt..... D-37

W D-37
watt (W)..... D-37
watthour (Wh). D-37
weighbeam..... D-37
weigh-belt system. D-37
weighing element..... D-37
weigh-in-motion (WIM) vehicle scale..... D-37
weigh-labeler. D-37
weigh module. D-38
weighment. D-38
weight, unit. D-38
weight classifier. D-38
weight ranges. D-38
wet basis. D-38
wet hose. D-38
wet-hose type. D-38
wheel-load weighers. D-38
wholesale device. D-38
wing pulley. D-38

Z D-38
zero-load balance. D-38
zero-load balance, automatic-indicating scale. D-38
zero-load balance, nonautomatic-indicating scale. D-38
zero-load balance for a recording scale. D-38
zero-load reference (belt-conveyor scales). D-39
zero-setting mechanism. D-39
zero-setting mechanism (belt-conveyor scale)..... D-39
zero-tracking mechanism. D-39
zone of uncertainty. D-39

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix D. Definitions

The specific code to which the definition applies is shown in [brackets] at the end of the definition. Definitions for the General Code [1.10] apply to all codes in Handbook 44.

A

absolute value. – The absolute value of a number is the magnitude of that number without considering the positive or negative sign. [2.20]

acceptance test. – The first official test of a farm milk tank, at a particular location, in which the tank is accepted as correct. This test applies to newly constructed tanks, relocated used tanks, and recalibrated tanks. [4.42]

accurate. – A piece of equipment is "accurate" when its performance or value – that is, its indications, its deliveries, its recorded representations, or its capacity or actual value, etc., as determined by tests made with suitable standards - conforms to the standard within the applicable tolerances and other performance requirements. Equipment that fails so to conform is "inaccurate." (Also see "correct.") [Appendix A]

all-class. – A description of a multi-class calibration that includes all the classes of a grain type. [5.56(a), 5.57]
(Added 2007)

alternating current (AC). – An electric current that reverses direction in a circuit at regular intervals. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

ampere. – The practical unit of electric current. It is the quantity of current caused to flow by a potential difference of one volt through a resistance of one ohm. One ampere (A) is equal to the flow of one coulomb of charge per second. One coulomb (C) is the unit of electric charge equal in magnitude to the charge of 6.24×10^{18} electrons. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

analog or digital recorder. – An element used with a belt-conveyor scale that continuously records the rate-of-flow of bulk material over the scale (formerly referred to as a chart recorder). [2.21]
(Amended 1989)

analog type. – A system of indication or recording in which values are presented as a series of graduations in combination with an indicator, or in which the most sensitive element of an indicating system moves continuously during the operation of the device. [1.10]

animal scale. – A scale designed for weighing single heads of livestock. [2.20]
(Amended 1987)

apparent mass versus 8.0 g/cm^3. – The apparent mass of an object versus 8.0 g/cm^3 is the mass of material of density 8.0 g/cm^3 that produces exactly the same balance reading as the object when the comparison is made in air with a density of 1.2 mg/cm^3 at 20 °C. [3.37]

approval seal. – A label, tag, stamped or etched impression, or the like, indicating official approval of a device. (Also see "security seal.") [1.10]

assumed atmospheric pressure. – The average atmospheric pressure agreed to exist at the meter at various ranges of elevation, irrespective of variations in atmospheric pressure from time to time. [3.33]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

audit trail. – An electronic count and/or information record of the changes to the values of the calibration or configuration parameters of a device. [1.10, 2.20, 2.21, 2.24, 3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.34, 3.35, 3.36, 3.37, 3.38, 3.39, 3.40, 5.54, 5.56(a), 5.58]

(Added 1993) (Amended 2019 and 2022)

automatic bulk weighing system. – A weighing system adapted to the automatic weighing of bulk commodities in successive drafts of predetermined amounts, automatically recording the no-load and loaded weight values and accumulating the net weight of each draft. [2.22]

automatic checkweigher. – An automatic weighing system that does not require the intervention of an operator during the weighing process and used to subdivide items of different weights into one or more subgroups, such as identifying packages that have acceptable or unacceptable fill levels according to the value of the difference between their weight and a pre-determined set point. These systems may be used to fill standard packages for compliance with net weight requirements. [2.24]

(Amended 2004)

automatic gravimetric filling machine (instrument). – A filling machine or instrument that fills containers or packages with predetermined and virtually constant mass of product from bulk by automatic weighing, and which comprises essentially an automatic feeding device or devices associated with one or more weighing unit and the appropriate discharge devices. [2.24]

(Added 2004)

automatic-indicating scale. – One on which the weights of applied loads of various magnitudes are automatically indicated throughout all or a portion of the weighing range of the scale. (A scale that automatically weighs out commodity in predetermined drafts, such as an automatic hopper scale, a packaging scale, and the like, is not an "automatic-indicating" scale.) [2.20. 2.22]

automatic temperature or density compensation. – The use of integrated or ancillary equipment to obtain from the output of a volumetric meter an equivalent mass, or an equivalent liquid volume at the assigned reference temperature below and a pressure of 14.696 lb/in^2 absolute.

Cryogenic liquids	21 °C (70 °F) [3.34]
Hydrocarbon gas vapor	15 °C (60 °F) [3.33]
Hydrogen gas	21 °C (70 °F) [3.39]
Liquid carbon dioxide	21 °C (70 °F) [3.38]
Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) and Anhydrous ammonia	15 °C (60 °F) [3.32]
Petroleum liquid fuels and lubricants	15 °C (60 °F) [3.30]

(Amended 2019)

automatic weighing system (AWS). – An automatic weighing system is a weighing device that, in combination with other hardware and/or software components, automatically weighs discrete items and that does not require the intervention of an operator during the weighing process. Examples include, but are not limited to, weigh-labelers and checkweighers. [2.24]

(Amended 2004)

automatic zero-setting mechanism (AZSM). – See "automatic zero-setting mechanism" under "zero-setting mechanism." [2.22]

(Amended 2010)

automatic zero-setting mechanism (belt-conveyor scale). – A zero setting device that operates automatically without intervention of the operator after the belt has been running empty. [2.21]

(Added 2002)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

automatic zero-tracking (AZT) mechanism. – Automatic means provided to maintain the zero-balance indication, within specified limits, without the intervention of an operator. [2.20, 2.22, 2.24]
(Amended 2010)

auxiliary indication. – a means to increase the displayed resolution of a weighing device, such as a rider or vernier on an analog device, or a differentiated least significant digit to the right of the decimal point on a digital device. [2.20]
(Added 2024)

auxiliary indicator. – Any indicator other than the master weight totalizer that indicates the weight of material determined by the scale. [2.21]

axle-load scale. – A scale permanently installed in a fixed location, having a load-receiving element specially adapted to determine the combined load of all wheels (1) on a single axle or (2) on a tandem axle of a highway vehicle. [2.20]

B

badge. – A metal plate affixed to the meter by the manufacturer showing the manufacturer's name, serial number and model number of the meter, and its rated capacity. [3.33]

balance, zero-load. – See "zero-load balance." [2.20]

balance indicator. – A combination of elements, one or both of which will oscillate with respect to the other, for indicating the balance condition of a nonautomatic indicating scale. The combination may consist of two indicating edges, lines, or points, or a single edge, line, or point and a graduated scale. [2.20]

balancing mechanism. – A mechanism (including a balance ball) that is designed for adjusting a scale to an accurate zero-load balance condition. [2.20]

base pressure. – The absolute pressure used in defining the gas measurement unit to be used, and is the gauge pressure at the meter plus an agreed atmospheric pressure. [3.33]

basic distance rate. – The charge for distance for all intervals except the initial interval. [5.54]

basic time rate. – The charge for time for all intervals except the initial interval. [5.54]

basic tolerances. – Tolerances on under-registration and on over-registration, or in excess and in deficiency, that are established by a particular code for a particular device under all normal tests, whether maintenance or acceptance. Basic tolerances include minimum tolerance values when these are specified. Special tolerances, identified as such and pertaining to special tests, are not basic tolerances. [2.20, 2.22., 3.34, 3.38, 4.42, 5.54]

batching system. – One in which raw materials are proportioned in pre-determined quantities by weight and/or liquid measure for inclusion in a finished product. [2.22, 3.36]
(Added 2018)

batching meter. – A device used for the purpose of measuring quantities of water to be used in a batching operation. [3.36]

beam. – See "weighbeam." [2.20]

beam scale. – One on which the weights of loads of various magnitudes are indicated solely by means of one or more weighbeam bars either alone or in combination with counterpoise weights. [2.20]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

bell prover. – A calibrated cylindrical metal tank of the annular type with a scale thereon that, in the downward travel in a surrounding tank containing a sealing medium, displaces air through the meter being proved or calibrated. [3.33]

belt-conveyor. – An endless moving belt for transporting material from place to place. [2.21]

belt-conveyor scale. – A device that employs a weighing element in contact with a belt to sense the weight of the material being conveyed and the speed (travel) of the material, and integrates these values to produce total delivered weight. [2.21]

belt-conveyor scale systems area. – The scale system area refers to the scale suspension, weigh idlers attached to the scale suspension, 5 approach (−) idlers, and 5 retreat (+) idlers. [2.21]
(Added 2001)

belt load. – The weight of the material carried by the conveyor belt, expressed in terms of weight units per unit of length (e.g., pounds per foot, kilograms per meter). Also called “belt loading.” [2.21]
(Added 2013)

belt revolution. – The amount of conveyor belt movement or travel that is equivalent to the total length of the conveyor belt. Also referred to as "belt circuit." [2.21]
(Added 2013)

billed weight. – The weight used in the computation of the freight, postal, or storage charge, whether actual weight or dimensional weight. [5.58]

binary submultiples. – Fractional parts obtained by successively dividing by the number two. Thus, one-half, one-fourth, one-eighth, one-sixteenth, and so on, are binary submultiples. [1.10]

built-for-purpose device. – Any main device or element which was manufactured with the intent that it be used as, or part of, a weighing or measuring device or system. [1.10]
(Added 2003)

C

calibration parameter. – Any adjustable parameter that can affect measurement or performance accuracy and, due to its nature, needs to be updated on an ongoing basis to maintain device accuracy (e.g., span adjustments, linearization factors, and coarse zero adjustments). [2.20, 2.21, 2.24, 3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.34, 3.35, 3.36, 3.37, 3.38, 3.39, 3.40, 5.54, 5.56(a), 5.58.]
(Added 1993) (Amended 2016, 2019, and 2022)

carbon dioxide liquid-measuring device. – A system including a mechanism or machine of (a) the meter or (b) a weighing type of device mounted on a vehicle designed to measure and deliver liquid carbon dioxide. Means may be provided to indicate automatically, for one of a series of unit prices, the total money value of the quantity measured. [3.38]

car-wash timer. – A timer used in conjunction with a coin-operated device to measure the time during which car-wash water, cleaning solutions, or waxing solutions are dispensed. [5.55]

center-reading tank. – One so designed that the gauge rod or surface gauge, when properly positioned for use, will be approximately in the vertical axis of the tank, centrally positioned with respect to the tank walls. [4.43]

cereal grain and oil seeds. – Agricultural commodities including, but not limited to, corn, wheat, oats, barley, flax, rice, sorghum, soybeans, peanuts, dry beans, safflower, sunflower, fescue seed, etc. [5.56(a), 5.56(b)]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

Certificate of Conformance (CC), Active. – A document issued based on testing by a Participating Laboratory, which the certificate holder maintains in active status under the National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP). The document constitutes evidence of conformance of a type with the requirements of this document, NIST Handbook 44, "Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices," and the test procedures contained in NCWM Publication 14. By maintaining the Certificate in active status, the Certificate holder declares the intent to continue to manufacture or remanufacture the device consistent with the type and in conformance with the applicable requirements. A device is traceable to an active CC if: (a) it is of the same type identified on the Certificate, and (b) it was manufactured during the period that the Certificate was maintained in active status. For manufacturers of grain moisture meters, maintenance of active status also involves annual participation in the NTEP Laboratory On-going Calibration Program, OCP (Phase II).
(Added 2024)

Certificate of Conformance (CC), Inactive. – A document issued based on testing by a Participating Laboratory, which was previously active, but the device, measurement system, instrument or element is no longer being manufactured for commercial applications. However, devices, measurement systems, instruments or elements already manufactured, installed or in inventory may be used, sold, repaired, and resold under inactive CCs.
(Added 2024)

chart recorder. – See analog or digital recorder.
(Amended 1989)

check rate. – A rate of flow usually 20 % of the capacity rate. [3.33]

checkweighing scale. – One used to verify predetermined weight within prescribed limits. [2.24]

class of grain. – Hard Red Winter Wheat as distinguished from Hard Red Spring Wheat as distinguished from Soft Red Winter Wheat, etc. [5.56(a), 5.56(b), 5.57]

clear interval between graduations. – The distance between adjacent edges of successive graduations in a series of graduations. If the graduations are "staggered," the interval shall be measured, if necessary, between a graduation and an extension of the adjacent graduation. (Also see "minimum clear interval.") [1.10]

cleared. – A taximeter is "cleared" when it is inoperative with respect to all fare indication, when no indication of fare or extras is shown and when all parts are in those positions in which they are designed to be when the vehicle on which the taximeter is installed is not engaged by a passenger. [5.54]

cold-tire pressure. – The pressure in a tire at ambient temperature. [5.53, 5.54]

commercial equipment. – See "equipment."
(Added 2008)

computing scale. – One that indicates the money values of amounts of commodity weighed, at predetermined unit prices, throughout all or part of the weighing range of the scale. [2.20]

computing type or computing type device. – A device designed to indicate, in addition to weight or measure, the total money value of product weighed or measured, for one of a series of unit prices. [1.10]

concave curve. – A change in the angle of inclination of a belt conveyor where the center of the curve is above the conveyor. [2.21]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

concentrated load capacity (CLC) (also referred to as Dual Tandem Axle Capacity [DTAC]). – A capacity rating of a vehicle or axle-load scale, specified by the manufacturer, defining the maximum load applied by a group of two axles with a centerline spaced four feet apart and an axle width of eight feet for which the weighbridge is designed. The concentrated load capacity rating is for both test and use. [2.20]

(Added 1988) (Amended 1991, 1994, and 2003)

configuration parameter. – Any adjustable or selectable parameter for a device feature that can affect the accuracy of a transaction or can significantly increase the potential for fraudulent use of the device and, due to its nature, needs to be updated only during device installation or upon replacement of a component (e.g., division value (increment), sensor range, and units of measurement). [2.20, 2.21, 2.24, 3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3,34, 3.35, 3.36, 3.37, 3.38, 3.39, 3.40, 5.54, 5.56(a), 5.58]

(Added 1993) (Amended 2019 and 2022)

consecutive-car test train. – A train consisting of cars weighed on a reference scale, then coupled consecutively and run over the coupled-in-motion railway track scale under test. [2.20]

(Added 1990)

construction materials hopper scale. – A scale adapted to weighing construction materials such as sand, gravel, cement, and hot oil. [2.20]

contract sale. – A sale where a written agreement exists, prior to the point of sale, in which both buyer and seller have accepted pricing conditions of the sale. Examples include, but are not limited to: e-commerce, club sales, or pre-purchase agreements. Any devices used in the determination of quantity must comply with NIST Handbook 44. [3.30, 3.32, 3.37]

(Added 1993) (Amended 2002)

conventional scale. – If the use of conversion tables is necessary to obtain a moisture content value, the moisture meter indicating scale is called "conventional scale." The values indicated by the scale are dimensionless. [5.56(b)]

conversion table. – Any table, graph, slide rule, or other external device used to determine the moisture content from the value indicated by the moisture meter. [5.56(b)]

convex curve. – A change in the angle of inclination of a belt conveyor where the center of the curve is below the conveyor. [2.21]

conveyor stringers. – Support members for the conveyor on which the scale and idlers are mounted. [2.21]

correct. – A piece of equipment is "correct" when, in addition to being accurate, it meets all applicable specification requirements. Equipment that fails to meet any of the requirements for correct equipment is "incorrect." (Also see "accurate.") [Appendix A]

correction table. – Any table, graph, slide rule, or other external device used to determine the moisture content from the value indicated by the moisture meter when the indicated value is altered by a parameter not automatically corrected for in the moisture meter (for example, temperature or test weight). [5.56(b)]

counterbalance weight(s). – One intended for application near the butt of a weighbeam for zero-load balancing purposes. [2.20]

counterpoise weight(s). – A slotted or "hanger" weight intended for application near the tip of the weighbeam of a scale having a multiple greater than one. [2.20]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

coupled-in-motion railroad weighing system. – A device and related installation characteristics consisting of (1) the associated approach trackage, (2) the scale (i.e., the weighing element, the load-receiving element, and the indicating element with its software), and (3) the exit trackage, which permit the weighing of railroad cars coupled in motion. [2.20, 2.23]

(Added 1992)

crane scale. – One with a nominal capacity of 5 000 pounds or more designed to weigh loads while they are suspended freely from an overhead, track-mounted crane. [2.20]

creep. – A continuous apparent measurement of energy indicated by a system with operating voltage applied and no power consumed (load terminals open circuited). [3.40]

(Added 2022)

cryogenic liquid-measuring device. – A system including a liquid-measuring element designed to measure and deliver cryogenic liquids in the liquid state. [3.34]

(Amended 1986 and 2003)

cryogenic liquids. – Fluids whose normal boiling point is below 120 kelvin (− 243 °F). [3.34]

cubic foot, gas. – The amount of a cryogenic liquid in the gaseous state at a temperature of 70 °F and under a pressure of 14.696 lb/in^2 absolute that occupies one cubic foot (1 ft^3). (See NTP.) [3.34]

current. – The rate of the flow of electrical charge past any one point in a circuit. The unit of measurement is amperes (A) or coulombs (C) per second. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

D

"d," dimension division value. – The smallest increment that the device displays for any axis and length of object in that axis. [5.58]

d, value scale division. – See "scale division, value of (d)." [2.20, 2.22]

D_{max} (maximum load of the measuring range). – Largest value of a quantity (mass) which is applied to a load cell during test or use. This value shall not be greater than E_{max}. [2.20]

(Added 2005)

D_{min} (minimum load of the measuring range). – Smallest value of a quantity (mass) which is applied to a load cell during test or use. This value shall not be less than E_{min}. [2.20]

(Added 2006)

data acquisition time (DAT). – The total time an object is completely on a load-receiving element while it is being weighed in motion. An object is completely on a load-receiving element from the time the trailing edge of an object to be weighed first moves onto the load-receiving element up to the time the leading edge of the object first moves off the load-receiving element. This time duration is affected by the length of the load-receiving element, speed of the object to be weighed, and the length of the object to be weighed. [2.20]

(Added 2021)

dairy-product-test scale. – A scale used in determining the moisture content of butter and/or cheese or in determining the butterfat content of milk, cream, or butter. [2.20]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

decimal submultiples. – Parts obtained by successively dividing by the number 10. Thus 0.1, 0.01, 0.001, and so on are decimal submultiples. [1.10]

decreasing-load test. – A test for automatic-indicating scales only, wherein the performance of the scale is tested as the load is reduced. [2.20, 2.22]

(Amended 1987)

deficiency. – See "excess and deficiency." [1.10]

diesel gallon equivalent (DGE). – Diesel gallon equivalent (DGE) means 6.384 pounds of compressed natural gas or 6.059 pounds of liquefied natural gas. [3.37]

(Added 2016)

digital type. – A system of indication or recording of the selector type or one that advances intermittently in which all values are presented digitally, or in numbers. In a digital indicating or recording element, or in digital representation, there are no graduations. [1.10]

dimensional offset. – The effect of eliminating the conveyance material on a measurement made by a multiple dimension measuring device resulting in only the object intended to be measured being measured. [5.58.]

(Added 2021)

dimensional weight (or dim, weight). – A value computed by dividing the object's volume by a conversion factor; it may be used for the calculation of charges when the value is greater than the actual weight. [5.58]

(Added 2004)

direct current (DC). – An electric current that flows in one direction. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

direct sale. – A sale in which both parties in the transaction are present when the quantity is being determined. An unattended automated or customer-operated weighing or measuring system is considered to represent the device/business owner in transactions involving an unattended device. [1.10]

(Amended 1993)

discharge hose. – A flexible hose connected to the discharge outlet of a measuring device or its discharge line. [3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.34, 3.37, 3.38, 3.39]

(Added 1987) (Amended 2019)

discharge line. – A rigid pipe connected to the outlet of a measuring device. [3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.34, 3.37, 3.39]

(Added 1987) (Amended 2019)

discrimination (of an automatic-indicating scale). – The value of the test load on the load-receiving element of the scale that will produce a specified minimum change of the indicated or recorded value on the scale. [2.20, 2.22]

dispenser. – See motor-fuel device. [3.30, 3.37]

distributed-car test train. – A train consisting of cars weighed first on a reference scale, cars coupled consecutively in groups at different locations within the train, then run over the coupled-in-motion railway track scale under test. The groups are typically placed at the front, middle, and rear of the train. [2.20]

(Added 1990)

dry hose. – A discharge hose intended to be completely drained at the end of each delivery of product. (Also see "dry-hose type.") [3.30, 3.31]

(Amended 2002)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

dry-hose type. – A type of device in which it is intended that the discharge hose be completely drained following the mechanical operations involved in each delivery. (Also see "dry hose.") [3.30, 3.31, 3.34, 3.35]

dynamic monorail weighing system. – A weighing system which employs hardware or software to compensate for dynamic effects from the load or the system that do not exist in static weighing, in order to provide a stable indication. Dynamic factors may include shock or impact loading, system vibrations, oscillations, etc., and can occur even when the load is not moving across the load-receiving element. [2.20]

(Added 1999)

E

e, value of verification scale interval. – See "verification scale interval, value of (e)." [2.20]

E_{max} (maximum capacity). – Largest value of a quantity (mass) which may be applied to a load cell without exceeding the mpe. [2.20]

(Added 2005)

E_{min} (minimum dead load). – Smallest value of a quantity (mass) which may be applied to a load cell during test or use without exceeding the mpe. [2.20]

(Added 2006)

e_{min} (minimum verification scale division). – The smallest scale division for which a weighing element complies with the applicable requirements. [2.24]

(Added 1997) (Amended 2025)

e_{min} (minimum verification scale interval). – The smallest verification scale interval for which a weighing element complies with the applicable requirements. [2.20]

(Added 2025)

electric vehicle, plug-in. – A vehicle that employs electrical energy as a primary or secondary mode of propulsion. Plug-in electric vehicles may be all-electric vehicles (EVs) or plug-in hybrid electric vehicles (PHEVs). All-electric vehicles are powered by an electric motor and battery at all times. All-electric vehicles may also be called battery-electric vehicles (BEVs). Plug-in hybrid electric vehicles employ both an electric motor and an internal combustion engine that consumes either conventional or alternative fuel or a fuel cell. In a parallel type hybrid-electric vehicle, either the electric motor or the engine may propel the vehicle. In a series type hybrid-electric vehicle, the engine or fuel cell generates electricity that is then used by the electric motor to propel the vehicle. EVs, BEVs, and PHEVs are capable of receiving and storing electricity via connection to an external electrical supply. Not all hybrid-electric vehicles are of the plug-in type. Hybrid-electric vehicles that do not have the capability to receive electrical energy from an external supply (HEVs) generate electrical energy onboard with the internal combustion engine, regenerative braking, or both. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

electric vehicle supply equipment (EVSE). – A device or system designed and used specifically to transfer electrical energy to an electric vehicle, either as charge transferred via physical or wireless connection, by loading a fully charged battery, or by other means. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

electricity as vehicle fuel. – Electrical energy transferred to and/or stored onboard an electric vehicle primarily for the purpose of propulsion. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

electronic link. – An electronic connection between the weighing/load-receiving or other sensing element and indicating element where one recognizes the other and neither can be replaced without calibration. [2.20]
(Added 2001)

element. – A portion of a weighing or measuring device or system which performs a specific function and can be separated, evaluated separately, and is subject to specified full or partial error limits.
(Added 2002)

energy. – The integral of active power with respect to time. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

energy flow. – The flow of energy between line and load terminals (conductors) of an electricity system. Flow from the line to the load terminals is considered energy delivered. Energy flowing in the opposite direction (i.e., from the load to line terminals) is considered as energy received. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

equal-arm scale. – A scale having only a single lever with equal arms (that is, with a multiple of one), equipped with two similar or dissimilar load-receiving elements (pan, plate, platter, scoop, or the like), one intended to receive material being weighed and the other intended to receive weights. There may or may not be a weighbeam. [2.20]

equipment, commercial. – Weights, measures, and weighing and measuring devices, instruments, elements, and systems or portion thereof, used or employed in establishing the measurement or in computing any basic charge or payment for services rendered on the basis of weight or measure. As used in this definition, measurement includes the determination of size, quantity, value, extent, area, composition (limited to meat and poultry), constituent value (for grain), or measurement of quantities, things, produce, or articles for distribution or consumption, purchased, offered, or submitted for sale, hire, or award. [1.10, 2.20, 2.21, 2.22, 2.24, 3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.33, 3.34, 3.35, 3.36, 3.37, 3.38, 3.39, 3.40, 4.40, 5.51, 5.56.(a), 5.56.(b), 5.57, 5.58, 5.59]
(Added 2008) (Amended 2019 and 2022)

event counter. – A non-resettable counter that increments once each time the mode that permits changes to sealable parameters is entered and one or more changes are made to sealable calibration or configuration parameters of a device. [2.20, 2.21, 2.24, 3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.34, 3.35, 3.36, 3.37, 3.38, 3.39, 3.40, 5.54, 5.56(a), 5.56(b), 5.57, 5.58]
(Added 1993) (Amended 2019 and 2022)

event logger. – A form of audit trail containing a series of records where each record contains the number from the event counter corresponding to the change to a sealable parameter, the identification of the parameter that was changed, the time and date when the parameter was changed, and the new value of the parameter. [2.20, 2.21, 2.24, 3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.34, 3.35, 3.36, 3.37, 3.38, 3.39, 3.40, 5.54, 5.56(a), 5.56(b), 5.57, 5.58]
(Added 1993) (Amended 2019 and 2022)

EVSE field reference standard. – A portable apparatus that is traceable to NIST and is used as a standard to test EVSEs in commercial applications. This instrument is also known as a portable standard or working standard. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

excess and deficiency. – When an instrument or device is of such a character that it has a value of its own that can be determined, its error is said to be "in excess" or "in deficiency," depending upon whether its actual value is, respectively, greater or less than its nominal value. (Also see "nominal.") Examples of instruments having errors "in excess" are: a linear measure that is too long; a liquid measure that is too large; and a weight that is "heavy." Examples

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

of instruments having errors "in deficiency" are: a lubricating-oil bottle that is too small; a vehicle tank compartment that is too small; and a weight that is "light." [1.10]

extended display mode. – A means to temporarily change the scale division (d) to a value less than the verification scale interval (e), following a manual command. [2.20]

(Added 2024)

extras. – Charges to be paid by a passenger in addition to the fare, including any charge at a flat rate for the transportation of passengers in excess of a stated number and any charge for the transportation of baggage. [5.54]

F

face. – That side of a taximeter on which passenger charges are indicated. [5.54]

face. – That portion of a computing-type pump or dispenser which displays the actual computation of price per unit, delivered quantity, and total sale price. In the case of some electronic displays, this may not be an integral part of the pump or dispenser. [3.30, 3.32, 3.37, 3.39, and 3.40]

(Added 1987) (Amended 2022)

fare. – That portion of the charge for the hire of a vehicle that is automatically calculated by a taximeter through the operation of the distance and/or time mechanism. [5.54]

farm milk tank. – A unit for measuring milk or other fluid dairy product, comprising a combination of (1) a stationary or portable tank, whether or not equipped with means for cooling its contents, (2) means for reading the level of liquid in the tank, such as a removable gauge rod or a surface gauge, and (3) a chart for converting level-of-liquid readings to volume; or such a unit in which readings are made on a gauge rod or surface gauge directly in terms of volume. Each compartment of a subdivided tank shall, for purposes of this code, be construed to be a "farm milk tank." [4.43]

feeding mechanism. – The means for depositing material to be weighed on the belt conveyor. [2.21]

ft^3/h. – Cubic feet per hour. [3.33]

fifth wheel. – A commercially-available distance-measuring device which, after calibration, is recommended for use as a field transfer standard for testing the accuracy of taximeters and odometers on rented vehicles. [5.53, 5.54]

fifth-wheel test. – A distance test similar to a road test, except that the distance traveled by the vehicle under test is determined by a mechanism known as a "fifth wheel" that is attached to the vehicle and that independently measures and indicates the distance. [5.53, 5.54]

flat rate. – A rate selection that when applied results in the indication of a fixed (non-incrementing) amount for passenger charges. This rate shall be included on the statement of established rates that is required to be posted in the vehicle. [5.54.]

(Added 2016)

fractional bar. – A weighbeam bar of relatively small capacity for obtaining indications intermediate between notches or graduations on a main or tare bar. [2.20]

G

gasoline gallon equivalent (GGE). – Gasoline gallon equivalent (GGE) means 5.660 pounds of compressed natural gas. [3.37]

(Added 1994) (Amended 2016)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

gauge pressure. – The difference between the pressure at the meter and the atmospheric pressure (psi). [3.33]

gauge rod. – A graduated, "dip-stick" type of measuring rod designed to be partially immersed in the liquid and to be read at the point where the liquid surface crosses the rod. [4.42]

gauging. – The process of determining and assigning volumetric values to specific graduations on the gauge or gauge rod that serve as the basis for the tank volume chart. [4.42]

graduated interval. – The distance from the center of one graduation to the center of the next graduation in a series of graduations. (Also see "value of minimum graduated interval.") [1.10]

graduation. – A defining line or one of the lines defining the subdivisions of a graduated series. The term includes such special forms as raised or indented or scored reference "lines" and special characters such as dots. (Also see "main graduation" and "subordinate graduation.") [1.10]

grain class. – Different grains within the same grain type. For example, there are six classes for the grain type "wheat:" Durum Wheat, Hard Red Spring Wheat, Hard Red Winter Wheat, Soft Red Winter Wheat, Hard White Wheat, and Soft White Wheat. [5.56(a), 5.57]
(Added 2007)

grain hopper scale. – One adapted to the weighing of individual loads of varying amounts of grain. [2.20]

grain moisture meter. – Any device indicating either directly or through conversion tables and/or correction tables the moisture content of cereal grains and oil seeds. Also termed "moisture meter." [5.56(a), 5.56(b)]

grain sample. – That portion of grain or seed taken from a bulk quantity of grain or seed to be bought or sold and used to determine the moisture content of the bulk. [5.56(a), 5.56(b)]

grain-test scale. – A scale adapted to weighing grain samples used in determining moisture content, dockage, weight per unit volume, etc. [2.20]

grain type. – See "kind of grain." [5.56(a), 5.57]
(Added 2007)

gravity discharge. – A type of device designed for discharge by gravity. [3.30, 3.31]

H

head pulley. – The pulley at the discharge end of the belt conveyor. The power drive to drive the belt is generally applied to the head pulley. [2.21]

hertz (Hz). – Frequency or cycles per second. One cycle of an alternating current or voltage is one complete set of positive and negative values of the current or voltage. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

hexahedron. – A geometric solid (i.e., box) with six rectangular or square plane surfaces. [5.58]
(Added 2008)

hired. – A taximeter is "hired" when it is operative with respect to all applicable indications of fare or extras. The indications of fare include time and distance where applicable unless qualified by another indication of "Time Not Recording" or an equivalent expression. [5.54]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

hopper scale. – A scale designed for weighing bulk commodities whose load-receiving element is a tank, box, or hopper mounted on a weighing element. (Also see "automatic hopper scale," "grain hopper scale," and "construction materials hopper scale.") [2.20]

I

idlers or idler rollers. – Freely turning cylinders mounted on a frame to support the conveyor belt. For a flat belt, the idlers consist of one or more horizontal cylinders transverse to the direction of belt travel. For a troughed belt, the idlers consist of one or more horizontal cylinders and one or more cylinders at an angle to the horizontal to lift the sides of the belt to form a trough. [2.21]

idler space. – The center-to-center distance between idler rollers measured parallel to the belt. [2.21]

increasing-load test. – The normal basic performance test for a scale in which observations are made as increments of test load are successively added to the load-receiving element of the scale. [2.20, 2.22]

increment. – The value of the smallest change in value that can be indicated or recorded by a digital device in normal operation. [1.10]

index of an indicator. – The particular portion of an indicator that is directly utilized in making a reading. [1.10]

indicating element. – An element incorporated in a weighing or measuring device by means of which its performance relative to quantity or money value is "read" from the device itself as, for example, an index-and-graduated-scale combination, a weighbeam-and-poise combination, a digital indicator, and the like. (Also see "primary indicating or recording element.") [1.10]

indicator, balance. – See "balance indicator." [2.20]

initial distance or time interval. – The interval corresponding to the initial money drop. [5.54]

initial zero-setting mechanism. – See "initial zero-setting mechanism" under "zero-setting mechanism." [2.20] (Added 1990)

in-service light indicator. – A light used to indicate that a timing device is in operation. [5.55]

integrator. – A device used with a belt-conveyor scale that combines conveyor belt load (e.g., lb/ft) and belt travel (e.g., feet) to produce a total weight of material passing over the belt-conveyor scale. An integrator may be a separate, detached mechanism or may be a component within a totalizing device. (Also see "master weight totalizer.") [2.21] (Added 2013)

interval, clear, between graduations. – See "clear interval between graduations." [1.10]

interval, graduated. – See "graduated interval." [1.10]

irregularly-shaped object. – Any object that is not a hexahedron shape. [5.58] (Added 2008)

J

jewelers' scale. – One adapted to weighing gems and precious metals. [2.20]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

K

kilowatt (kW). – A unit of power equal to 1 000 watts (W). [3.40]
(Added 2022)

kilowatt-hour (kWh). – A unit of energy equal to 1 000 watthours (Wh). [3.40]
(Added 2022)

kind of grain. – Corn as distinguished from soybeans as distinguished from wheat, etc. [5.56(a), 5.56(b)]

L

label. – A printed ticket, to be attached to a package, produced by a printer that is a part of a prepackaging scale or that is an auxiliary device. [2.20]

large-delivery device. – Devices used primarily for single deliveries greater than 200 gallons, 2 000 liters, 20 000 cubic feet, 2 000 kilograms, or 2 000 pounds. [3.34, 3.38]

laundry-drier timer. – A timer used in conjunction with a coin-operated device to measure the period of time that a laundry drier is in operation. [5.55]

liquefied petroleum gas. – A petroleum product composed predominantly of any of the following hydrocarbons or mixtures thereof: propane, propylene, butanes (normal butane or isobutane), and butylenes. [3.31, 3.32, 3.33, 3.34, 3.37]

liquefied petroleum gas liquid-measuring device. – A system including a mechanism or machine of the meter type designed to measure and deliver liquefied petroleum gas in the liquid state by a definite quantity, whether installed in a permanent location or mounted on a vehicle. Means may or may not be provided to indicate automatically, for one of a series of unit prices, the total money value of the liquid measured. [3.32]
(Amended 1987)

liquefied petroleum gas retail motor-fuel device. – A device designed for the measurement and delivery of liquefied petroleum gas used as a fuel for internal combustion engines in vehicles bearing a state or federal license plate for use on public roads. The term means the same as "retail motor-fuel dispenser" and "retail motor-fuel device" as it appears in section 3.32 LPG and Anhydrous Ammonia Liquid-Measuring Devices. [3.32]
(Added 2022)

liquefied petroleum gas vapor-measuring device. – A system including a mechanism or device of the meter type, equipped with a totalizing index, designed to measure and deliver liquefied petroleum gas in the vapor state by definite volumes, and generally installed in a permanent location. The meters are similar in construction and operation to the conventional natural- and manufactured-gas meters. [3.33]

liquid fuel. – Any liquid used for fuel purposes, that is, as a fuel, including motor-fuel. [3.30, 3.31]

liquid-fuel device. – A device designed for the measurement and delivery of liquid fuels. [3.30]

liquid-measuring device. – A mechanism or machine designed to measure and deliver liquid by definite volume. Means may or may not be provided to indicate automatically, for one of a series of unit prices, the total money value of the liquid measured, or to make deliveries corresponding to specific money values at a definite unit price. [3.30]

liquid volume correction factor. – A correction factor used to adjust the liquid volume of a cryogenic product at the time of measurement to the liquid volume at NBP. [3.34]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

livestock scale. – A scale equipped with stock racks and gates and adapted to weighing livestock standing on the scale platform. [2.20]
(Amended 1989)

load, full. – A test condition with rated voltage, current at 100 % of test amps level, and power factor of 1.0. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

load, light. – A test condition with rated voltage, current at 10 % of test amps level, and power factor of 1.0. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

load cell. – A device, whether electric, hydraulic, or pneumatic, that produces a signal (change in output) proportional to the load applied. [2.20, 2.21, 2.23]

load cell verification interval (v). – The load cell interval, expressed in units of mass, used in the test of the load cell for accuracy classification. [2.20, 2.21]
(Added 1996)

loading point. – A location on a conveyor where the material is received by the belt. The location of the discharge from a hopper, chute, or pre-feed device used to supply material to a conveyor. [2.21]
(Amended 2013)

load-receiving element. – That element of a scale that is designed to receive the load to be weighed; for example, platform, deck, rail, hopper, platter, plate, scoop. [2.20, 2.21, 2.23]

location services. – Any of the various technologies used to determine the geographical location of a receiving unit in or physically attached to a vehicle. These technologies may include but are not limited to: global positioning services; cellular networks; or wi-fi networks. [5.54]
(Added 2017)

low-flame test. – A test simulating extremely low-flow rates such as caused by pilot lights. [3.33]

lubricant device. – A device designed for the measurement and delivery of liquid lubricants, including, but not limited to, heavy gear lubricants and automatic transmission fluids (automotive). [3.30]

M

m^3/h. – Cubic meters per hour. [3.33]

main bar. – A principal weighbeam bar, usually of relatively large capacity as compared with other bars of the same weighbeam. (On an automatic-indicating scale equipped with a weighbeam, the main weighbeam bar is frequently called the "capacity bar.") [2.20]

main graduation. – A graduation defining the primary or principal subdivisions of a graduated series. (Also see "graduation.") [1.10]

main-weighbeam elements. – The combination of a main bar and its fractional bar, or a main bar alone if no fractional bar is associated with it. [2.20]

manual zero-setting mechanism. – See "manual zero-setting mechanism" under "zero-setting mechanism." [2.20]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

manufactured device. – Any commercial weighing or measuring device shipped as new from the original equipment manufacturer. [1.10]

(Amended 2001)

mass flow meter. – A device that measures the mass of a product flowing through the system. The mass measurement may be determined directly from the effects of mass on the sensing unit or may be inferred by measuring the properties of the product, such as the volume, density, temperature, or pressure, and displaying the quantity in mass units. [3.37]

master meter, electric. – An electric watthour meter owned, maintained, and used for commercial billing purposes by the serving utility. All the electric energy served to a submetered service system is recorded by the master meter. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

master meter test method. – A method of testing milk tanks that utilizes an approved master meter system for measuring test liquid removed from or introduced into the tank. [4.42]

master weight totalizer. – A primary indicating element used with a belt-conveyor scale that incorporates the function of an integrator to indicate the totalized weight of material passed over the scale. (Also see "integrator.") [2.21]

(Amended 2013)

material test. – The test of a belt-conveyor scale using material (preferably that for which the device is normally used) that has been weighed to an accuracy of 0.1 %. [2.21]

(Amended 1989)

maximum capacity. – The largest load that may be accurately weighed. [2.20, 2.24]

(Added 1999)

maximum cargo load. – The maximum cargo load for trucks is the difference between the manufacturer's rated gross vehicle weight and the actual weight of the vehicle having no cargo load. [5.53]

maximum current deliverable (MCD). – The maximum current that the EVSE can deliver as installed under optimum conditions. [3.40]

(Added 2024)

maximum deliverable amperage (MDA). – The maximum current available from the EVSE at the time of the test as determined by the Control Pilot Pulse Width Modulation signal or via digital communication between the EVSE and EV or test equipment. [3.40]

(Added 2024)

measurement field. – A region of space or the measurement pattern produced by the measuring instrument in which objects are placed or passed through, either singly or in groups, when being measured by a single device. [5.58]

measuring element. – That portion of a complete multiple dimension measuring device that does not include the indicating element. [5.58]

meter, electricity. – An electric watthour meter. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

meter register. – An observation index for the cumulative reading of the gas flow through the meter. In addition, there are one or two proving circles in which one revolution of the test hand represents ½, 1, 2, 5, or 10 cubic feet, or 0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, or 0.25 cubic meter, depending on meter size. If two proving circles are present, the circle representing the smallest volume per revolution is referred to as the "leak-test circle." [3.33]

metrological components. – Elements or features of a measurement device or system that perform the measurement process or that may affect the final quantity determination or resulting price determinations. This includes accessories that can affect the validity of transactions based upon the measurement process. The measurement process includes determination of quantities; the transmission, processing, storage, or other corrections or adjustments of measurement data or values; and the indication or recording of measurement values or other derived values such as price or worth or charges. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

metrological integrity (of a device). – The design, features, operation, installation, or use of a device that facilitates (1) the accuracy and validity of a measurement or transaction, (2) compliance of the device with weights and measures requirements, or (3) the suitability of the device for a given application. [1.10, 2.20]

(Added 1993)

minimum capacity. – The smallest load that may be accurately weighed. The weighing results may be subject to excessive error if used below this value. [2.20, 2.24]

(Added 1999)

minimum clear interval. – The shortest distance between adjacent graduations when the graduations are not parallel. (Also see "clear interval.") [3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.33, 3.34, 3.35, 3.36, 3.38, 5.50, 5.51, 5.56(b)]

minimum delivery. – The least amount of weight that is to be delivered as a single weighment by a belt-conveyor scale system in normal use. [2.21]

minimum load cell verification interval. – *See* v_{min}

minimum measured quantity (MMQ). – The smallest quantity delivered for which the measurement is to within the applicable tolerances for that system. [3.37, 3.39, 3.40]

(Added 2019) (Amended 2022)

minimum tolerance. – Minimum tolerances are the smallest tolerance values that can be applied to a scale. Minimum tolerances are determined on the basis of the value of the minimum graduated interval or the nominal or reading face capacity of the scale. (Also see definition for basic tolerances.) [2.20, 2.22, 2.24]

minimum totalized load. – The least amount of weight for which the scale is considered to be performing accurately. [2.21]

moisture content (wet basis). – The mass of water in a grain or seed sample (determined by the reference method) divided by the mass of the grain or seed sample expressed as a percentage (%). [5.56(a), 5.56(b)]

money drop. – An increment of fare indication. The "initial money drop" is the first increment of fare indication following activation of the taximeter. [5.54]

money-operated type. – A device designed to be released for service by the insertion of money, or to be actuated by the insertion of money to make deliveries of product. [1.10]

motor-fuel. – Liquid used as fuel for internal-combustion engines. [3.30]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

motor-fuel device or motor-fuel dispenser or retail motor-fuel device. – A device designed for the measurement and delivery of liquids used as fuel for internal-combustion engines. The term "motor-fuel dispenser" means the same as "motor-fuel device;" the term "retail motor-fuel device" applies to a unique category of device. (Also see definitions of "retail device" and "liquefied petroleum gas retail motor-fuel device.") [3.30 and 3.37]

(Amended 2022)

multi-class. – A description of a grouping of grain classes, from the same grain type, in one calibration. A multi-class grain calibration may include (1) all the classes of a grain type (all-class calibration), or (2) some of the classes of a grain type within the calibration. [5.56(a), 5.57.]

(Added 2007)

multi-interval scale. – A scale having one weighing range which is divided into partial weighing ranges (segments), each with different scale intervals, with each partial weighing range (segment) determined automatically according to the load applied, both on increasing and decreasing loads. [2.20]

(Added 1995)

multi-jet water meter. – A water meter in which the moving element takes the form of a multiblade rotor mounted on a vertical spindle within a cylindrical measuring chamber. The liquid enters the measuring chamber through several tangential orifices around the circumference and leaves the measuring chamber through another set of tangential orifices placed at a different level in the measuring chamber. These meters register by recording the revolutions of a rotor set in motion by the force of flowing water striking the blades. [3.36]

(Added 2003)

multiple. – An integral multiple; that is, a result obtained by multiplying by a whole number. (Also see "multiple of a scale.") [1.10]

multiple cell application load cell. – A load cell intended for use in a weighing system which incorporates more than one load cell. A multiple cell application load cell is designated with the letter "M" or the term "Multiple." (Also see "single cell application load cell.") [2.20]

(Added 1999)

multiple range scale. – A scale having two or more weighing ranges with different maximum capacities and different scale intervals for the same load receptor, each range extending from zero to its maximum capacity. [2.20]

(Added 1995)

multiple of a scale. – In general, the multiplying power of the entire system of levers or other basic weighing elements. (On a beam scale, the multiple of the scale is the number of pounds on the load-receiving element that will be counterpoised by one pound applied to the tip pivot of the weighbeam.) [2.20]

multi-revolution scale. – An automatic-indicating scale having a nominal capacity that is a multiple of the reading-face capacity and that is achieved by more than one complete revolution of the indicator. [2.20]

multiple-tariff taximeter. – One that may be set to calculate fares at any one of two or more rates. [5.54]

N

nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL). – A laboratory that conducts testing and certification that is recognized by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). [3.40]

(Added 2022)

National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP). – A program administered by NCWM. It is a program of cooperation between the NCWM, NIST, other federal agencies, the states, and the private sector for determining, on a uniform

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

basis, conformance of a type with the relevant provisions of NIST Handbook 44 "Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices," and NCWM, Publication 14, "National Type Evaluation Program, Technical Policy, Checklists, and Test Procedures."

(Added 2024)

NBP. – Normal Boiling Point of a cryogenic liquid at 14.696 lb/in^2 absolute. [3.34]

NTP. – Normal Temperature and Pressure of a cryogen at a temperature of 21 °C (70 °F) and a pressure of 101.325 kPa (14.696 lb/in^2 absolute). [3.34]

NTP density and volume correction factor. – A correction factor used to adjust the liquid volume of a cryogenic product at the time of measurement to the gas equivalent at NTP. [3.34]

natural gas. – A gaseous fuel, composed primarily of methane, that is suitable for compression and dispensing into a fuel storage container(s) for use as an engine fuel. [3.37]

(Added 1994)

negotiated rate. – A rate selection that, when applied, results in a fixed (non-incrementing) amount for passenger charges and is based on a value that has been agreed upon by the operator and passenger. [5.54]

(Added 2016)

n_{max} (maximum number of scale divisions). – The maximum number of scale divisions for which a main element or load cell complies with the applicable requirements. The maximum number of scale divisions permitted for an installation is limited to the lowest n_{max} marked on the scale indicating element, weighing element, or load cell. [2.21, 2.24]

(Added 1997) (Amended 2024)

n_{max} (maximum number of verification scale intervals). – The maximum number of verification scale intervals for which a main element or load cell complies with the applicable requirements. The maximum number of verification scale intervals permitted for an installation is limited to the lowest n_{max} marked on the scale indicating element, weighing element, or load cell. [2.20]

(Added 2024)

no-load reference value. – A positive weight value indication with no load in the load-receiving element (hopper) of the scale. (Used with automatic bulk-weighing systems and certain single-draft, manually-operated receiving hopper scales installed below grade and used to receive grain.) [2.20]

nominal. – Refers to "intended" or "named" or "stated," as opposed to "actual." For example, the "nominal" value of something is the value that it is supposed or intended to have, the value that it is claimed or stated to have, or the value by which it is commonly known. Thus, "1-pound weight," "1-gallon measure," "1-yard indication," and "500-pound scale" are statements of nominal values; corresponding actual values may be greater or lesser. (Also see nominal capacity of a scale.) [1.10]

nominal capacity. – The nominal capacity of a scale is (a) the largest weight indication that can be obtained by the use of all of the reading or recording elements in combination, including the amount represented by any removable weights furnished or ordinarily furnished with the scale, but excluding the amount represented by any extra removable weights not ordinarily furnished with the scale, and excluding also the capacity of any auxiliary weighing attachment not contemplated by the original design of the scale, and excluding any fractional bar with a capacity less than 2½ % of the sum of the capacities of the remaining reading elements, or (b) the capacity marked on the scale by the manufacturer, whichever is less. (Also see "nominal capacity, batching scale"; "nominal capacity, hopper scale.") [2.20]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

nominal capacity, batching scale. – The nominal capacity of a batching scale is the capacity as marked on the scale by the scale manufacturer, or the sum of the products of the volume of each of the individual hoppers, in terms of cubic feet, times the weight per cubic foot of the heaviest material weighed in each hopper, whichever is less. [2.20]

nominal capacity, hopper scale. – The nominal capacity of a hopper scale is the capacity as marked on the scale by the scale manufacturer, or the product of the volume of the hopper in bushels or cubic feet times the maximum weight per bushel or cubic foot, as the case may be, of the commodity normally weighed, whichever is less. [2.20]

non-automatic checkweigher. – A weighing instrument that requires the intervention of an operator during the weighing process, used to subdivide items of different weights into one or more subgroups, such as identifying packages that have acceptable or unacceptable fill levels according to the value of the difference between their weight and a pre-determined set point. [2.24]

Notes: Determining the weighing result includes any intelligent action of the operator that affects the result, such as deciding and taking an action when an indication is stable or adjusting the weight of the weighed load.

Deciding the weighing result is acceptable means making a decision regarding the acceptance of each weighing result on observing the indication or releasing a print-out. The weighing process allows the operator to take an action which influences the weighing result in the case where the weighing result is not acceptable.

(Added 2004)

non-automatic weighing instrument. – A weighing instrument or system that requires the intervention of an operator during the weighing process to determine the weighing result or to decide that it is acceptable. [2.20, 2.24]

Notes: Determining the weighing result includes any intelligent action of the operator that affects the result, such as deciding and taking an action when an indication is stable or adjusting the weight of the weighed load.

Deciding the weighing result is acceptable means making a decision regarding the acceptance of each weighing result on observing the indication or releasing a print-out. The weighing process allows the operator to take an action which influences the weighing result in the case where the weighing result is not acceptable.

(Added 2004) (Amended 2005)

non-resettable totalizer. – An element interfaced with the measuring or weighing element that indicates the cumulative registration of the measured quantity with no means to return to zero. [3.30, 3.37, 3.39, 3.40]

(Added 2019) (Amended 2022)

nonretroactive. – "Nonretroactive" requirements are enforceable after the effective date for:

1. D-devices manufactured within a state after the effective date;

2. D-both new and used devices brought into a state after the effective date; and

3. D-devices used in noncommercial applications which are placed into commercial use after the effective date.

Nonretroactive requirements are not enforceable with respect to devices that are in commercial service in the state as of the effective date or to new equipment in the stock of a manufacturer or a dealer in the state as of the effective date. *(Nonretroactive requirements are printed in italic type.)* [1.10]

(Amended 1989)

nose-iron. – A slide-mounted, manually-adjustable pivot assembly for changing the multiple of a lever. [2.20]

notes. – A section included in each of a number of codes, containing instructions, pertinent directives, and other specific information pertaining to the testing of devices. Notes are primarily directed to weights and measures officials.

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

O

odometer. – A device that automatically indicates the total distance traveled by a vehicle. For the purpose of this code, this definition includes hub odometers, cable-driven odometers, and the distance-indicating or odometer portions of "speedometer" assemblies for automotive vehicles. [5.53]

official grain samples. – Grain or seed used by the official as the official transfer standard from the reference standard method to test the accuracy and precision of grain moisture meters. [5.56(a), 5.56(b)]

official with statutory authority. – The representative of the jurisdiction(s) responsible for certifying the accuracy of the device. [2.20, 2.21, 2.22]

(Added 1991)

ohm (Ω). – The practical unit of electric resistance that allows one ampere of current to flow when the impressed potential is one volt. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

operating tire pressure. – The pressure in a tire immediately after a vehicle has been driven for at least 5 miles or 8 kilometers. [5.53, 5.54]

over-and-under indicator. – An automatic-indicating element incorporated in or attached to a scale and comprising an indicator and a graduated scale with a central or intermediate "zero" graduation and a limited range of weight graduations on either side of the zero graduation, for indicating weights greater than and less than the predetermined values for which other elements of the scale may be set. (A scale having an over-and-under indicator is classed as an automatic-indicating scale.) [2.20]

overregistration and underregistration. – When an instrument or device is of such a character that it indicates or records values as a result of its operation, its error is said to be in the direction of overregistration or underregistration, depending upon whether the indications are, respectively, greater or less than they should be. Examples of devices having errors of "overregistration" are: a fabric-measuring device that indicates more than the true length of material passed through it; and a liquid-measuring device that indicates more than the true amount of the liquid delivered by the device. Examples of devices having errors of "underregistration" are: a meter that indicates less than the true amount of product that it delivers; and a weighing scale that indicates or records less than the true weight of the applied load. [1.10]

P

parallax. – The apparent displacement, or apparent difference in height or width, of a graduation or other object with respect to a fixed reference, as viewed from different points. [1.10]

parking meter. – A coin-operated device for measuring parking time for vehicles. [5.55]

passenger vehicles. – Vehicles such as automobiles, recreational vehicles, limousines, ambulances, and hearses. [5.53]

percent registration. – Percent registration is calculated as follows:

$$Percent\ Registration = \frac{Wh\ measured\ by\ EVSE}{Wh\ measured\ by\ STANDARD} \times 100$$

[3.40]

(Added 2022)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

performance requirements. – Performance requirements include all tolerance requirements and, in the case of nonautomatic-indicating scales, sensitivity requirements (SR). (Also see definitions for "tolerance" and "sensitivity requirement.") [1.10]

point-based railroad weighing systems. – An in-motion-railroad weighing system designed to weigh wheel(s) of a railway car when centered on the load sensor within a weighing zone typically of 2 inches or less. The weight of the wheels are added to obtain the total weight of the cars and train which are used for any transaction. [2.20]

(Added 2021)

point-of-sale system. – An assembly of elements including a weighing or measuring element, an indicating element, and a recording element (and may also be equipped with a "scanner") used to complete a direct sales transaction. The system components, when operated together, must be capable of the following:

1. determining the weight or measure of a product or service offered;

2. calculating a charge for the product or service based on the weight or measure and an established price/rate structure;

3. determining a total cost that includes all associated charges involved with the transaction; and

4. providing a sales receipt.

[2.20, 3.30, 3.32, 3.37, 3.39]

(Added 1986) (Amended 1997, 2015, and 2019)

poise. – A movable weight mounted upon or suspended from a weighbeam bar and used in combination with graduations, and frequently with notches, on the bar to indicate weight values. (A suspended poise is commonly called a "hanging poise.") [2.20]

postal scale. – A scale (usually a computing scale) designed for use to determine shipping weight or delivery charges for letters or parcels delivered by the U.S. Postal Service or private shipping companies. A weight classifier may be used as a postal scale. [2.20]

(Added 1987)

power factor (PF). – The ratio of "active power" to "apparent power" in an AC circuit. It describes the efficient use of available power. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

prepackaging scale. – A computing scale specially designed for putting up packages of random weights in advance of sale. [2.20]

prescription scale. – A scale or balance adapted to weighing the ingredients of medicinal and other formulas prescribed by physicians and others and used or intended to be used in the ordinary trade of pharmacists. [2.20]

pressure type (device). – A type of device designed for operation with the liquid under artificially produced pressure. [3.30, 3.31]

primary indicating or recording elements. – The term "primary" is applied to those principal indicating (visual) elements and recording elements that are designed to, or may, be used by the operator in the normal commercial use of a device. The term "primary" is applied to any element or elements that may be the determining factor in arriving at the sale representation when the device is used commercially. (Examples of primary elements are the visual indicators for meters or scales not equipped with ticket printers or other recording elements and both the visual indicators and the ticket printers or other recording elements for meters or scales so equipped.) The term "primary" is not applied to such auxiliary elements as, for example, the totalizing register or predetermined-stop mechanism on a meter or the means for producing a running record of successive weighing operations, these elements being

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

supplementary to those that are the determining factors in sales representations of individual deliveries or weights. (Also see "indicating element" and "recording element.") [1.10, 3.40]

(Amended 2022)

prover method. – A method of testing milk tanks that utilizes approved volumetric prover(s) for measuring the test liquid removed from or introduced into the tank. [4.42]

prover oil. – A light oil of low vapor pressure used as a sealing medium in bell provers, cubic-foot bottles, and portable cubic-foot standards. [3.33]

proving indicator. – The test hand or pointer of the proving or leak-test circle on the meter register or index. [3.33, 3.36.]

R

"r" factor. – A computation for determining the suitability of a vehicle scale for weighing vehicles with varying axle configurations. The factor was derived by dividing the weights in FHWA Federal Highway Bridge Gross Weight Table B by 34 000 lbs. (The resultant factors are contained in Table UR.3.2.1.) [2.20]

radio frequency interference (RFI). – Radio frequency interference is a type of electrical disturbance that, when introduced into electronic and electrical circuits, may cause deviations from the normally expected performance. [1.10]

random error(s). – The sample standard deviation of the error (indicated values) for a number of consecutive automatic weighings of a load, or loads, passed over the load receptor, shall be expressed mathematically as:

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n-1}\sum\left(x_i - \bar{x}\right)^2} \quad \text{or} \quad s = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n-1}\left(\sum x_i^2 - \frac{\left(\sum x_i\right)^2}{n}\right)}$$

where: x = error of a load indication
n = the number of loads

[2.24]

ranges, weight. – See "weight ranges." [2.20]

rated capacity. – The rate of flow in cubic meters per hour of a hydrocarbon gas vapor-measuring device as recommended by the manufacturer. This rate of flow should cause a pressure drop across the meter not exceeding ½-inch water column. [3.33]

rated scale capacity. – That value representing the weight that can be delivered by the device in one hour. [2.21]

ratio test. – A test to determine the accuracy with which the actual multiple of a scale agrees with its designed multiple. This test is used for scales employing counterpoise weights and is made with standard test weights substituted in all cases for the weights commercially used on the scale. (It is appropriate to use this test for some scales not employing counterpoise weights.) [2.20]

reading face. – That portion of an automatic-indicating weighing or measuring device that gives a visible indication of the quantity weighed or measured. A reading face may include an indicator and a series of graduations or may present values digitally, and may also provide money-value indications. [1.10, 2.20]

(Amended 2005)

reading-face capacity. – The largest value that may be indicated on the reading face, exclusive of the application or addition of any supplemental or accessory elements. [1.10]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

recorded representation. – The printed, embossed, electronic, or other representation that is recorded as a quantity, unit price, total price, product identify, or other information required by a weighing or measuring device. [1.10, 2.20, 2.21, 2.22, 2.24, 2.25, 3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.33, 3.34, 3.35, 3.36, 3.37, 3.38, 3.39, 5.54, 5.55, 5.56(a), 5.56(b), 5.57, 5.58, 5.60]

(Amended 2023)

recorded representation, EVSE. – The printed, electronically recorded, or other representation that retains a copy of the quantity and any other required information generated by a weighing or measuring device. [3.40]

(Added 2022) (Amended 2023)

recording element. – An element incorporated in a weighing or measuring device by means of which the device's performance relative to quantity or money value is permanently recorded on a tape, ticket, card, or the like, in the form of a printed, stamped, punched, or perforated representation or recorded electronically in instances where that option is permitted by specific code. [1.10, 2.20, 2.21, 2.22, 2.24, 2.25, 3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.33, 3.34, 3.35, 3.36, 3.37, 3.38, 3.39, 5.54, 5.55, 5.56(a), 5.56(b), 5.57, 5.58, 5.60]

(Amended 2023)

recording element, EVSE. – An element incorporated, connected to, or associated with a weighing or measuring device by means of which its performance relative to quantity or money value is permanently recorded in a printed or electronic form. [3.40]

(Added 2022) (Amended 2023)

recording scale. – One on which the weights of applied loads may be permanently recorded on a tape, ticket, card, or the like in the form of a printed, stamped, punched, or perforated representation. [2.20]

reference weight car. – A railcar that has been statically weighed for temporary use as a mass standard over a short period of time, typically the time required to test one scale.

Note: A test weight car that is representative of the types of cars typically weighed on the scale under test may be used wherever reference weight cars are specified. [2.20]

(Added 1991) (Amended 2012)

reference vehicle. – A vehicle with an associated load, including the driver, that has been statically weighed for temporary use as a field standard, typically the time required to test on weigh-in-motion vehicle scale. [2.20]

(Added 2021)

remanufactured device. – A device that is disassembled, checked for wear, parts replaced or fixed, reassembled and made to operate like a new device of the same type. [1.10]

(Added 2001)

remanufactured element. – An element that is disassembled, checked for wear, parts replaced or fixed, reassembled and made to operate like a new element of the same type. [1.10]

(Added 2001)

remote configuration capability. – The ability to adjust a weighing or measuring device or change its sealable parameters from or through some other device that is not itself necessary to the operation of the weighing or measuring device or is not a permanent part of that device. [2.20, 2.21, 2.24, 3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.34, 3.35, 3.36, 3.37, 3.38, 3.39, 3.40, 5.54, 5.56(a), 5.58]

(Added 1993) (Amended 2019 and 2022)

repaired device. – A device to which work is performed that brings the device back into proper operating condition. [1.10]

(Added 2001)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

repaired element. – An element to which work is performed that brings the element back into proper operating condition. [1.10]

(Added 2001)

retail device. – A measuring device primarily used to measure product for the purpose of sale to the end user. [3.30, 3.32, 3.37, 3.39, 3.40]

(Amended 1987, 2004, 2019, and 2022)

retroactive. – "Retroactive" requirements are enforceable with respect to all equipment. Retroactive requirements are printed herein in upright roman type. (Also see "nonretroactive.") [1.10]

road test. – A distance test, over a measured course, of a complete taximeter assembly when installed on a vehicle, the mechanism being actuated as a result of vehicle travel. [5.53, 5.54]

rolling circumference. – The rolling circumference is the straight-line distance traveled per revolution of the wheel (or wheels) that actuates the taximeter or odometer. If more than one wheel actuates the taximeter or odometer, the rolling circumference is the average distance traveled per revolution of the actuating wheels. [5.53, 5.54]

S

scale. – See specific type of scale. [2.20]

scale area, belt-conveyor. – See belt-conveyor scale systems area. [2.21]

(Added 2001)

scale division, number of (n). – See "verification scale interval, number of (n)." [2.20]

(Amended 2024)

scale division, value of (d). – The value of the scale division, expressed in units of mass, is the smallest subdivision of the scale for analog indication or the difference between two consecutively indicated or printed values for digital indication or printing. (Also see "verification scale division.") [2.20, 2.22]

scale section. – A part of a vehicle, axle-load, livestock, or railway track scale consisting of two main load supports, usually transverse to the direction in which the load is applied. [2.20]

seal. – See "approval seal," "security seal." [1.10]

section capacity. – The section capacity of a scale is the maximum live load that may be divided equally on the load pivots or load cells of a section. [2.20]

(Added 2001)

section test. – A shift test in which the test load is applied over individual sections of the scale. This test is conducted to disclose the weighing performance of individual sections, since scale capacity test loads are not always available and loads weighed are not always distributed evenly over all main load supports. [2.20]

security means. – A method used to prevent access by other than qualified personnel, or to indicate that access has been made to certain parts of a scale that affect the performance of the device. [2.21]

security seal. – A uniquely identifiable physical seal, such as a lead-and-wire seal or other type of locking seal, a pressure-sensitive seal sufficiently permanent to reveal its removal, or similar apparatus attached to a weighing or measuring device for protection against or indication of access to adjustment. (Also see "approval seal.") [1.10]

(Amended 1994)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

selector-type. – A system of indication or recording in which the mechanism selects, by means of a ratchet-and-pawl combination or by other means, one or the other of any two successive values that can be indicated or recorded. [1.10]

semi-automatic zero-setting mechanism. – See "semi-automatic zero-setting mechanism" under "zero-setting mechanism." [2.20]

sensitivity (of a nonautomatic-indicating scale). – The value of the test load on the load-receiving element of the scale that will produce a specified minimum change in the position of rest of the indicating element or elements of the scale. [2.20]

sensitivity requirement (SR). – A performance requirement for a non automatic-indicating scale; specifically, the minimum change in the position of rest of the indicating element or elements of the scale in response to the increase or decrease, by a specified amount, of the test load on the load-receiving element of the scale. [2.20]

serving utility. – The utility distribution company that owns the master meter and sells electric energy to the owner of a submeter system. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

shift test. – A test intended to disclose the weighing performance of a scale under off-center loading. [2.20]

side. – That portion of a pump or dispenser which faces the consumer during the normal delivery of product. [3.30]
(Added 1987)

simulated-road test. – A distance test during which the taximeter or odometer may be actuated by some means other than road travel. The distance traveled is either measured by a properly calibrated roller device or computed from rolling circumference and wheel-turn data. [5.53, 5.54]

simulated test. – A test using artificial means of loading the scale to determine the performance of a belt-conveyor scale. [2.21]

single cell application load cell. – A load cell intended for use in a weighing system which incorporates one or more load cells. A single cell application load cell is designated with the letter "S" or the term "Single." (Also see "multiple cell application load cell.") [2.20]
(Added 1999)

single-tariff taximeter. – One that calculates fares at a single rate only. [5.54]

skirting. – Stationary side boards or sections of belt conveyor attached to the conveyor support frame or other stationary support to prevent the bulk material from falling off the side of the belt. [2.21]

slow-flow meter. – A retail device designed for the measurement, at very slow rates (less than 40 L (10 gal) per hour), of liquid fuels at individual domestic installations. [3.30]

small-delivery device. – Any device other than a large-delivery device. [3.34, 3.38]

span (structural). – The distance between adjoining sections of a scale. [2.20]
(Added 1988)

specification. – A requirement usually dealing with the design, construction, or marking of a weighing or measuring device. Specifications are directed primarily to the manufacturers of devices. [1.10]

standard, field. – A physical artifact, static or dynamic measurement devices, such as scales, meters, etc., or a reference material that (a) meets the requirements of the Fundamental Considerations, Section 3.2., (b) is stable (accurate and repeatable) over a designated period of time of use (as determined by the Director), (c) is valid (with

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

corrections that may be applied) over the range of environmental and operational parameters in which the commercial measuring devices to be tested can be reasonably anticipated to be used, and (d) is traceable to the reference or working standards through comparisons, using acceptable laboratory procedures. [1.10]
(Added 2023)

standard, transfer, Type 1 and Type 2. − A physical artifact, static or dynamic measurement devices, such as scales, meters, etc., or a reference material that is demonstrated to be stable (accurate and repeatable) under the limited environmental and operational conditions and time during which the transfer standard is used. A Type 1 transfer standard is a transfer standard that meets the one-third accuracy requirement over a limited range of environmental conditions and/or a limited range of operating conditions and time in which it is used. A Type 2 transfer standard is one that does not meet the one-third requirement and may not be stable or valid over an extended time period or over wide ranges of environmental or operating conditions. [1.10]
(Added 2023)

starting load. – The minimum load above which the device will indicate energy flow continuously. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

static monorail weighing system. – A weighing system in which the load being applied is stationary during the weighing operation. [2.20]
(Added 1999)

strain-load test. – The test of a scale beginning with the scale under load and applying known test weights to determine accuracy over a portion of the weighing range. The scale errors for a strain-load test are the errors observed for the known test loads only. The tolerances to be applied are based on the known test load used for each error that is determined. [2.20, 2.22]

submeter. – A meter or meter system downstream of the electric master meter. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

subordinate graduation. – Any graduation other than a main graduation. (Also see "graduation.") [1.10]

subsequent distance or time intervals. – The intervals corresponding to money drops following the initial money drop. [5.54]

substitution test. – A scale testing process used to quantify the weight of material or objects for use as a known test load. [2.20]
(Added 2003)

substitution test load. – The sum of the combination of field standard test weights and any other applied load used in the conduct of a test using substitution test methods. [2.20]
(Added 2003)

surface gauge. – A combination of (1) a stationary indicator, and (2) a movable, graduated element designed to be brought into contact with the surface of the liquid from above. [4.42]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

systematic (average) error ($\bar{x}$). – The mean value of the error (of indication) for a number of consecutive automatic weighings of a load, or loads, passed over the load-receiving element (e.g., weigh-table), shall be expressed mathematically as:

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum x}{n}$$

where: x = error of a load indication
n = the number of loads

[2.24]

T

tail pulley. – The pulley at the opposite end of the conveyor from the head pulley. [2.21]

take-up. – A device to provide sufficient tension in a conveyor belt so that the belt will be positively driven by the drive pulley. – A counter-weighted take-up consists of a pulley free to move in either the vertical or horizontal direction with dead weights applied to the pulley shaft to provide the tension required. [2.21]

tare mechanism. – A mechanism (including a tare bar) designed for determining or balancing out the weight of packaging material, containers, vehicles, or other materials that are not intended to be included in net weight determinations. [2.20]

tare-weighbeam elements. – The combination of a tare bar and its fractional bar, or a tare bar alone if no fractional bar is associated with it. [2.20]

taximeter. – A device that automatically calculates, at a predetermined rate or rates, and indicates the charge for hire of a vehicle. [5.54]

test accuracy – in-service. – The device accuracy determined by a test made during the period that the system is in service. It may be made on the customer's premises without removing the system from its mounting or by removing the EVSE for testing either on the premises or in a laboratory or shop. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

test amperes (TA). – The full load current (amperage) specified by the EVSE manufacturer for testing and calibration adjustment. (Example: TA 30). [3.40]

(Added 2022)

test chain. – A device used for simulated tests consisting of a series of rollers or wheels linked together in such a manner as to assure uniformity of weight and freedom of motion to reduce wear, with consequent loss of weight, to a minimum. [2.21]

test liquid. – The liquid used during the test of a device. [3.30, 3.31, 3.34, 3.35, 3.36, 3.37, 3.38]

test object. – An object whose dimensions are verified by appropriate reference standards and intended to verify compliance of the device under test with certain metrological requirements. [5.58]

test puck. – A metal, plastic, or other suitable object that remains stable for the duration of the test, used as a test load to simulate a package. Pucks can be made in a variety of dimensions and have different weights to represent a wide range of package sizes. Metal versions may be covered with rubber cushions to eliminate the possibility of damage to weighing and handling equipment. The puck mass is adjusted to an accuracy specified in N.1.2. Accuracy of Test Pucks or Packages. [2.24]

(Amended 2004)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

test train. – A train consisting of or including reference weight cars and used to test coupled-in-motion railway track scales. The reference weight cars may be placed consecutively or distributed in different places within a train. [2.20]

(Added 1990) (Amended 1991)

test weight car. – A railroad car designed to be a stable mass standard to test railway track scales. The test weight car may be one of the following types: a self-contained composite car, a self-propelled car, or a standard rail car. [2.20]

(Added 1991)

testing. – An operation consisting of a series of volumetric determinations made to verify the accuracy of the volume chart that was developed by gauging. [4.42]

thermal overload protector. – A circuit breaker or fuse that automatically limits the maximum current in a circuit. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

time recorder. – A clock-operated mechanism designed to record the time of day. Examples of time recorders are those used in parking garages to record the "in" and "out" time of day for parked vehicles. [5.55]

timing device. – A device used to measure the time during which a particular paid-for service is dispensed. Examples of timing devices are laundry driers, car-wash timers, parking meters, and parking-garage clocks and recorders. [5.55]

tolerance. – A value fixing the limit of allowable error or departure from true performance or value. (Also see "basic tolerances.") [1.10]

training idlers. – Idlers of special design or mounting intended to shift the belt sideways on the conveyor to assure the belt is centered on the conveying idlers. [2.21]

tripper. – A device for unloading a belt conveyor at a point between the loading point and the head pulley. [2.21]

U

uncoupled-in-motion railroad weighing system. – A device and related installation characteristics consisting of (1) the associated approach trackage, (2) the scale (i.e., the weighing element, the load-receiving element, and the indicating element with its software), and (3) the exit trackage, which permit the weighing of railroad cars uncoupled in motion. [2.20]

(Added 1993)

underregistration. – See "overregistration" and "underregistration." [1.10]

unit price. – The price at which the product is being sold and expressed in whole units of measurement. [1.10, 2.20, 3.30, 3.31, 3.32, 3.37, 3.39, 3.40]

(Added 1992) (Amended 2019 and 2022)

unit train. – A unit train is defined as a number of contiguous cars carrying a single commodity from one consignor to one consignee. The number of cars is determined by agreement among the consignor, consignee, and the operating railroad. [2.20]

unit weight. – One contained within the housing of an automatic-indicating scale and mechanically applied to and removed from the mechanism. The application of a unit weight will increase the range of automatic indication, normally in increments equal to the reading-face capacity. [2.20]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

user requirement. – A requirement dealing with the selection, installation, use, or maintenance of a weighing or measuring device. User requirements are directed primarily to the users of devices. (Also see Introduction, Section D.) [1.10]

usual and customary. – Commonly or ordinarily found in practice or in the normal course of events and in accordance with established practices. [1.10]

utility-type water meter. – A device used for the measurement of water, generally applicable to meters installed in residences or business establishments, excluding batching meters. [3.36]

(Added 2011)

V

value of minimum graduated interval. – (1) The value represented by the interval from the center of one graduation to the center of the succeeding graduation. (2) The increment between successive recorded values. (Also see "graduated interval.") [1.10]

vapor equalization credit. – The quantity deducted from the metered quantity of liquid carbon dioxide when a vapor equalizing line is used to facilitate the transfer of liquid during a metered delivery. [3.38]

vapor equalization line. – A hose or pipe connected from the vapor space of the seller's tank to the vapor space of the buyer's tank that is used to equalize the pressure during a delivery. [3.38]

vehicle connector. – A device that by insertion into a vehicle inlet, establishes an electrical connection to the electric vehicle for the purpose of providing power and information exchange, with means for attachment of an electric vehicle cable. This device is a part of the vehicle coupler. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

vehicle coupler. – A means enabling the connection, at will, of an electric vehicle cable to the equipment. It consists of a vehicle connector and a vehicle inlet. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

vehicle inlet. – The part incorporated in, or fixed to the vehicle, which receives power from a vehicle connector. [3.40]

(Added 2022)

vehicle on-board weighing system. – A weighing system designed as an integral part of or attached to the frame, chassis, lifting mechanism, or bed of a vehicle, trailer, industrial truck, industrial tractor, or forklift truck. [2.20]

(Amended 1993)

vehicle scale. – A scale (including weigh-in-motion vehicle scales) adapted to weighing highway, farm, or other large industrial vehicles (except railroad freight cars), loaded or unloaded. [2.20]

(Amended 2021)

verification scale interval, value of (e). – A value, expressed in units of weight (mass) and specified by the manufacturer of a device, by which the tolerance values and the accuracy class applicable to the device are determined. The verification scale interval is applied to all scales, in particular to ungraduated devices since they have no graduations. [2.20]

(Amended 2024)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

verification scale interval, number of (n). – The capacity divided by the value of the verification scale interval. [2.20]

$$n = \frac{Capacity}{e}$$

(Added 2024)

visible type. – A type of device in which the measurement takes place in a see-through glass measuring chamber. [3.30]

v_{min} (minimum load cell verification interval). – The smallest load cell verification interval, *expressed in units of mass** into which the load cell measuring range can be divided. [2.20, 2.24]
*[*Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2001]*
(Added 1996) (Amended 1999)

volt. – The practical unit of electromotive force. One volt will cause one ampere to flow when impressed across a resistance of one ohm. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

W

watt (W). – The practical unit of electric power. In an alternating-current (AC) circuit, the power in watts is volts times amperes multiplied by the circuit power factor. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

watthour (Wh). – The practical unit of electric energy that is expended in one hour when the average power consumed during the hour is one watt. [3.40]
(Added 2022)

weighbeam. – An element comprising one or more bars, equipped with movable poises or means for applying counterpoise weights or both. [2.20]

weigh-belt system. – A type of belt-conveyor scale system designed by the manufacturer as a self-contained conveyor system and that is installed as a unit. A unit is comprised of integral components and, at minimum, includes a: conveyor belt; belt drive; conveyor frame; and weighing system. A weigh-belt system may operate at single or multiple flow rates and may use variable-speed belt drives. [2.21]
(Added 2015)

weighing element. – That portion of a scale that supports the load-receiving element and transmits to the indicating element a signal or force resulting from the load applied to the load-receiving element. [2.20, 2.21, 2.22]
(Added 1988)

weigh-in-motion (WIM) vehicle scale. – A vehicle scale adapted to weighing vehicles as they travel across the scale without stopping. [2.20]
(Added 2021)

weigh-labeler. – An automatic weighing system that determines the weight of a package and prints a label or other document bearing a weight declaration for each discrete item (usually a label also includes unit and total price declarations). Weigh-labelers are sometimes used to weigh and label standard and random packages (also called "Prepackaging Scales"). [2.24]
(Amended 2004)

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

weigh module. – The portion of a load-receiving element supported by two sections. The length of a module is the distance to which load can be applied. [2.20]
(Added 2013)

weighment. – A single complete weighing operation. [2.20, 2.21]
(Added 1986)

weight, unit. – See "unit weight." [2.20]

weight classifier. – A digital scale that rounds weight values up to the next verification scale interval (e). [2.20]
(Added 1987) (Amended 2024 and 2025)

weight ranges. – Electrical or electro-mechanical elements incorporated in an automatic indicating scale through the application of which the range of automatic indication of the scale is increased, normally in increments equal to the reading-face capacity. [2.20]

wet basis. – See "moisture content (wet basis)." [5.56(a), 5.56(b)]

wet hose. – A discharge hose intended to be full of product at all times. (Also see "wet-hose type.") [3.30, 3.31, 3.38, 3.39]
(Amended 2002 and 2019)

wet-hose type. – A type of device designed to be operated with the discharge hose full of product at all times. (Also see "wet hose.") [3.30, 3.32, 3.34, 3.37, 3.38, 3.39]
(Amended 2002 and 2019)

wheel-load weighers. – Compact, self-contained, portable weighing elements specially adapted to determining the wheel loads or axle loads of vehicles on highways for the enforcement of highway weight laws only. [2.20]

wholesale device. – Any device other than a retail device. (Also see "retail device.") [3.30, 3.32]

wing pulley. – A pulley made of widely spaced metal bars in order to set up a vibration to shake loose material off the underside (return side) of the belt. [2.21]

Z

zero-load balance. – A correct weight indication or representation of zero when there is no load on the load-receiving element. (Also see "zero-load balance for an automatic-indicating scale," "zero-load balance for a nonautomatic-indicating scale," "zero-load balance for a recording scale.") [2.20]

zero-load balance, automatic-indicating scale. – A condition in which the indicator is at rest at, or oscillates through approximately equal arcs on either side of, the zero graduation. [2.20]

zero-load balance, nonautomatic-indicating scale. – A condition in which (a) the weighbeam is at rest at, or oscillates through approximately equal arcs above and below, the center of a trig loop; (b) the weighbeam or lever system is at rest at, or oscillates through approximately equal arcs above and below, a horizontal position or a position midway between limiting stops; or (c) the indicator of a balance indicator is at rest at, or oscillates through approximately equal arcs on either side of, the zero graduation. [2.20]

zero-load balance for a recording scale. – A condition in which the scale will record a representation of zero load. [2.20]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

zero-load reference (belt-conveyor scales). – A zero-load reference value represents no load on a moving conveyor belt. This value can be either; a number representing the electronic load cell output, a percentage of full scale capacity, or other reference value that accurately represents the no load condition of a moving conveyor belt. The no load reference value can only be updated after the completion of a zero load test.[2.21]

(Added 2002)

zero-setting mechanism. – Means provided to attain a zero balance indication with no load on the load-receiving element. The types of zero-setting mechanisms are: [2.20, 2.22, 2.24]

automatic zero-setting mechanism (AZSM). – Automatic means provided to set the zero-balance indication without the intervention of an operator. [2.22]

(Added 2010)

automatic zero-tracking (AZT) mechanism. – See "automatic zero-tracking (AZT) mechanism." (NOTE: AZT maintains zero with specified limits. "Zero-setting sets/establishes zero with limits based on scale capacity.) [2.20, 2.22, 2.24]

initial zero-setting mechanism. – Automatic means provided to set the indication to zero at the time the instrument is switched on and before it is ready for use. [2.20]

(Added 1990)

manual zero-setting mechanism. – Nonautomatic means provided to attain a zero balance indication by the direct operation of a control. [2.20]

semiautomatic zero-setting mechanism. – Automatic means provided to attain a direct zero balance indication requiring a single initiation by an operator. [2.20]

(Amended 2010)

zero-setting mechanism (belt-conveyor scale). – A mechanism enabling zero totalization to be obtained over a whole number of belt revolutions. [2.21, 2.23]

(Added 2002)

zero-tracking mechanism. – See "automatic zero-tracking mechanism" under "zero-setting mechanism." [2.20, 2.22, 2.24]

zone of uncertainty. – The zone between adjacent increments on a digital device in which the value of either of the adjacent increments may be displayed. [2.20]

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

This publication is available free of charge from https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NIST Technical Publications

Periodical

Journal of Research of the National Institute of Standards and Technology—Reports NIST research and development in metrology and related fields of physical science, engineering, applied mathematics, statistics, biotechnology, and information technology. Papers cover a broad range of subjects, with major emphasis on measurement methodology and the basic technology underlying standardization. Also included from time to time are survey articles on topics closely related to the Institute's technical and scientific programs. Issued six times a year.

Nonperiodicals

Monographs—Major contributions to the technical literature on various subjects related to the Institute's scientific and technical activities.

Handbooks—Recommended codes of engineering and industrial practice (including safety codes) developed in cooperation with interested industries, professional organizations, and regulatory bodies.

Special Publications—Include proceedings of conferences sponsored by NIST, NIST annual reports, and other special publications appropriate to this grouping such as wall charts, pocket cards, and bibliographies.

National Standard Reference Data Series—Provides quantitative data on the physical and chemical properties of materials, compiled from the world's literature and critically evaluated. Developed under a worldwide program coordinated by NIST under the authority of the National Standard Data Act (Public Law 90-396). NOTE: The Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data (JPCRD) is published bimonthly for NIST by the American Institute of Physics (AIP). Subscription orders and renewals are available from AIP, P.O. Box 503284, St. Louis, MO 63150-3284.

National Construction Safety Team Act Reports—This series comprises the reports of investigations carried out under Public Law 107-231, the technical cause(s) of the building failure investigated; any technical recommendations for changes to or the establishment of evacuation and emergency response procedures; any recommended specific improvements to building standards, codes, and practices; and recommendations for research and other appropriate actions to help prevent future building failures.

Building Science Series—Disseminates technical information developed at the Institute on building materials, components, systems, and whole structures. The series presents research results, test methods, and performance criteria related to the structural and environmental functions and the durability and safety characteristics of building elements and systems.

Technical Notes—Studies or reports which are complete in themselves but restrictive in their treatment of a subject. Analogous to monographs but not so comprehensive in scope or definitive in treatment of the subject area. Often serve as a vehicle for final reports of work performed at NIST under the sponsorship of other government agencies.

Voluntary Product Standards—Developed under procedures published by the Department of Commerce in Part 10, Title 15, of the Code of Federal Regulations. The standards establish nationally recognized requirements for products, and provide all concerned interests with a basis for common understanding of the characteristics of the products. NIST administers this program in support of the efforts of private-sector standardizing organizations.

*Order the **following** NIST publications—FIPS and NISTIRs—from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161.*

Federal Information Processing Standards Publications (FIPS PUB)—Publications in this series collectively constitute the Federal Information Processing Standards Register. The Register serves as the official source of information in the Federal Government regarding standards issued by NIST pursuant to the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 as amended, Public Law 89-306 (79 Stat. 1127), and as implemented by Executive Order 11717 (38 FR 12315, dated May 11, 1973) and Part 6 of Title 15 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations).

NIST Interagency or Internal Reports (NISTIR)—The series includes interim or final reports on work performed by NIST for outside sponsors (both government and nongovernment). In general, initial distribution is handled by the sponsor; public distribution is handled by sales through the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161, in hard copy, electronic media, or microfiche form. NISTIR's may also report results of NIST projects of transitory or limited interest, including those that will be published subsequently in more comprehensive form.

This document is available free of charge from:
https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.HB.44-2026